



Llywodraeth Cymru
Welsh Government

National Survey for Wales 2019-20 questionnaire

CONTENTS

Subsampling and filtering of modules	4
Filtering of questions	4
Soft and hard checks	4
Guide to question format	5
Question sources	6
Address check	7
Start of interview	8
Core – National identity and ethnicity	15
Core – Economic status and qualifications	17
Core – Tenure	20
Core – Welsh language	20
Welsh language – use in local services and facilities	22
Welsh language – use with local authorities	26
Core – Well-being (ONS4)	27
Internet use	28
Internet skills	30
Online public sector services	34
Local authorities	37
Primary schools	40
Secondary schools	43
Childcare	46
Core – Health demographic questions	50
BMI (FG)	51
Core – Long-term illnesses (amended)	52
GP services	54
Hospitals	57
Non-GP primary care services	58
Health information, advice and support	59
Online information on health and care	60
Medicine and side effects	62
Arthritis and bone conditions	64
Dental health	66
Diet (FG)	68
Alcohol (FG)	73
Smoking (FG)	100
Physical activity (FG)	101
Active travel	104
Welsh Government	105
Tax devolution	106
Core – Household material deprivation (non-pensioner) (FG)	113
Core – Household material deprivation (pensioner) (FG)	118
Core – Child material deprivation (FG)	128
Universal Credit	132
Volunteering (FG)	134
Carers (volunteering) (FG)	135
Employment context	135
Fair work	139
Ageism	145

Planning for the future	146
Work-related skills development	150
Employability and support	153
Transport	157
Arts attendance (FG)	165
Arts participation (FG)	167
Heritage (FG)	168
Museums (FG)	169
Libraries (FG)	171
Archives (FG)	172
Sport Wales – Current participation and latent demand (FG)	173
Sport Wales – Sports club membership	185
Sport Wales – Encouraging future participation	189
Sport Wales – School experiences	190
Sport Wales – Enjoyment of sport	191
Sport Wales – Volunteering	193
CASI training module	196
CASI – Loneliness (FG)	200
CASI – Physical punishment of children	202
CASI – Banded income questions	205
CASI – Discrimination and bullying	207
CASI – Pregnant	208
CASI Core – Sexual orientation and religion	209
Reasons for taking part	211
Core – Recontact	212
Core – Interviewer check information	213
Annex A – Subsampled topics	218
Annex B – Derived variables	221

Subsampling and filtering of modules

Not all modules are asked of all respondents. Some modules only apply to some respondents (e.g. questions for parents with children at school); others are asked of a random subsample of respondents.

Filtering and subsampling information is included in the questionnaire at the start of each filtered or subsampled topic, marked as follows:

FILTERED MODULE:

SUBSAMPLED MODULE:

Where this information appears, it applies to the rest of the questions in that module unless otherwise indicated.

More details on which modules are subsampled are given in Annex A.

Filtering of questions

Some questions within modules only apply to those who have answered in a particular way to an earlier survey question. This filtering information is provided in the questionnaire above each question. For example:

- ASK ALL – Question is asked of all respondents for whom the module applies.
- ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk – Question is asked only of respondents for whom the module applies and whose answer at the question labelled WelSpk was response option 1 or 3.

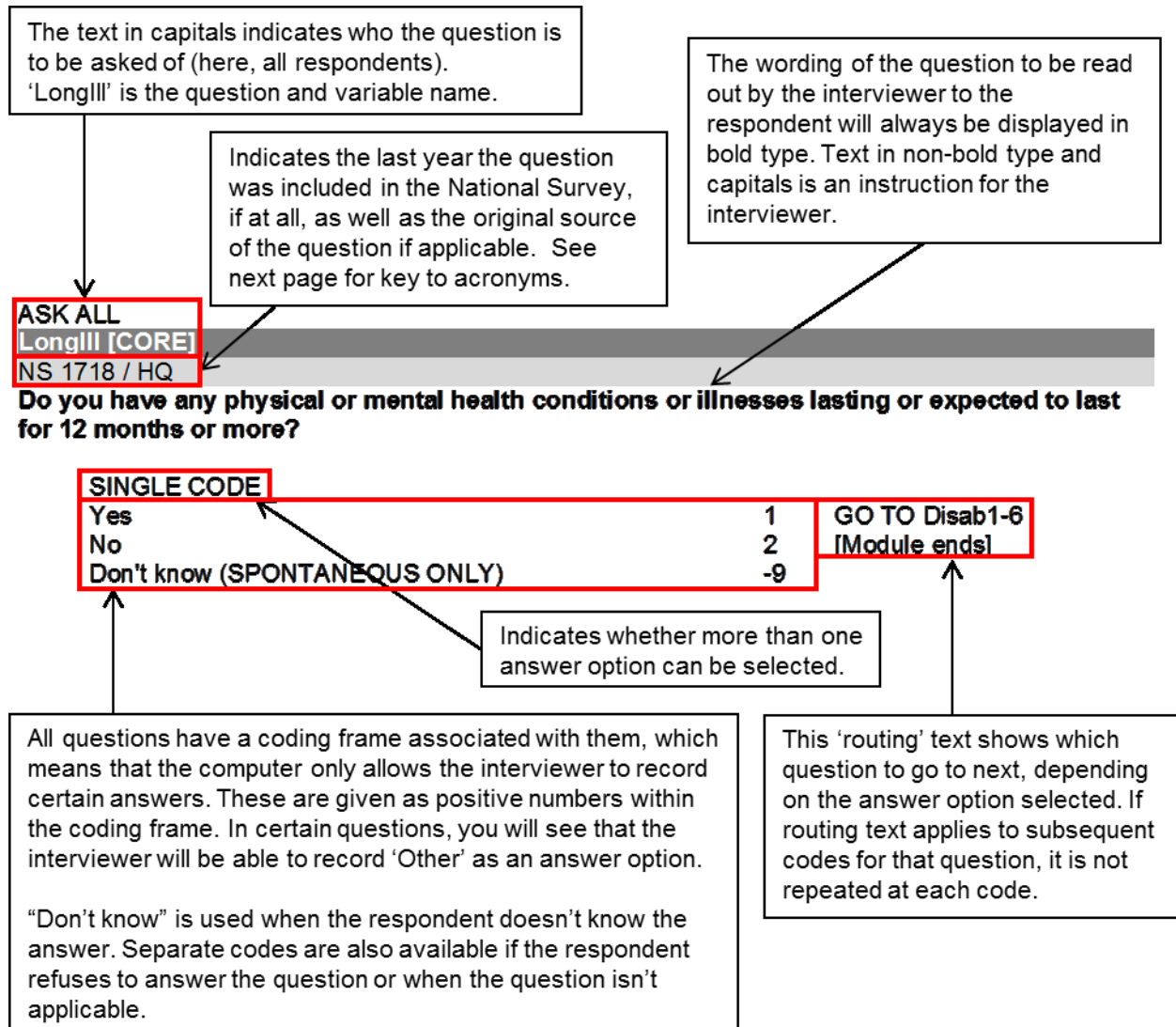
Soft and hard checks

A range of checks are built in to the computer implementation of the questionnaire to ensure that responses are in a sensible range (for variables like height) and are consistent with each other (for example, so that respondents can't both give an answer to a question and also say they don't know the answer). These checks are either 'soft' checks, so the interviewer gets an error message but can choose to suppress it and continue; or 'hard' checks, so the response must be corrected before the interview continues. A full list of the soft and hard checks used is available from the National Survey team (surveys@gov.wales) on request.

Guide to question format

All questions in the survey questionnaire follow a similar format. Below is a guide to interpreting the format.

Example of question layout



Question sources

The question's previous inclusion in the National Survey is marked under the question / variable label. For example, NS 1819 indicates the question was last included in the National Survey in 2018-19. NS NEW indicates the question is included in the National Survey for the first time.

Questions are taken from existing surveys where possible. Where relevant, the source is also marked under the question / variable label and the year of the source survey is given (e.g. SHS 2008 refers to the Scottish Household Survey in 2008). Where the question or answer options differ from the original source, the question source is marked with an "a" (adapted). Where no source is marked, this indicates a new question has been developed specifically for the National Survey.

Abbreviation	Refers to
AAS	Active Adults Survey
Cen	Census
CSE	Crime Survey for England
EHIS	European Health Interview Survey
ERS	Education re-contact survey, Welsh Government
ESS	European Social Survey
EU SILC	European Union Statistics on Income and Living Conditions
FRS	Family Resources Survey
HSE	Health Survey for England (in many cases, similar questions are also included in the Scottish Health Survey)
HQ	Office for National Statistics harmonised question
LiW	Living in Wales survey
NTS	National Travel Survey
OPN	Opinions and Lifestyle Survey
OXIS	Oxford Internet Survey
PARS	Parental attitudes re-contact survey
SHS	Scottish Household Survey
SHeS	Scottish Health Survey
TPS	Taking Part Survey
UCFSCS	UC Full Service Claimant Survey
UN GGS	United Nations Generations and Gender Surveys
WHS	Welsh Health Survey
WORS	Welsh Outdoor Recreation Survey

Address check

ASK ALL

AddrChk

NS 1819

Can I just confirm that the address is correct?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: Area, Address, HHold info held for the case will appear for the respondent to confirm]

SINGLE CODE

Correct

Incorrect

1

[Module ends]

2

GO TO Addr1

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

Addr1

NS 1819

What is the first line of the address?

ENTER TEXT

GO TO Addr2

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

Addr2

NS 1819

What is the second line of the address?

ENTER TEXT

GO TO Addr3

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

Addr3

NS 1819

What is the third line of the address?

ENTER TEXT

GO TO Addr4

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

Addr4

NS 1819

What is the fourth line of the address?

ENTER TEXT

GO TO PostCode

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

PostCode

NS 1819

What is the post code of the address?

ENTER TEXT

GO TO LangInt

TIMESTAMP

Start of interview

ASK ALL

LangInt

NS 1819

Would you like this questionnaire to be asked in English or Welsh?

Ydych chi'n dymuno cynnal y cyfweiliad hwn yn Gymraeg neu'n Saesneg?

SINGLE CODE

English	1	GO TO C4 (English)
Cymraeg	2	GO TO C4 (Welsh)
Other (please specify)	3	Go to LangIntOT
Don't know	-9	GO TO C4

ASK IF 3 AT LangInt

LangIntOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: What is the other language?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [25]]

GO TO OthLang

ASK IF 3 AT LangInt

OthLang

NS 1819

INTERVIEWER: ARE YOU USING A HOUSEHOLD TRANSLATOR FOR THIS INTERVIEW?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO C4
No	2	

TIMESTAMP

ASK ALL

C4

NS 1819

Including yourself, how many people live in this household? By 'household' I mean a group of people (not necessarily related) living at the same address who share cooking facilities and share a living room or sitting room or dining area.

CODE NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE PERSONS

INCLUDE:

PEOPLE WHO NORMALLY LIVE AT ADDRESS WHO ARE AWAY FOR UNDER 6 MONTHS.
BOARDERS AND LODGERS LIVING AS PART OF HOUSEHOLD.

EXCLUDE:

SPOUSES WHO ARE SEPARATED AND NO LONGER RESIDENT.
PEOPLE AWAY CONTINUOUSLY FOR 6 MONTHS OR MORE.

ENTER NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16

GO TO QBNames

LOOP FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

ASK ALL

QBNames1-8

NS 1819

What is the first name of the household member?

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WISH TO GIVE NAMES OF CHILDREN, ENTER UNIQUE INFORMATION FOR EACH CHILD IN THE FIRST NAME FIELD: e.g. 'CHILD7' (FOR A 7 YEAR OLD CHILD); 'CHILD12' (FOR A 12 YEAR OLD CHILD) ETC.

THIS WILL ASSIST THE RESPONDENT WHEN ANSWERING QUESTIONS RELATED TO A RANDOMLY SELECTED CHILD DURING THE SURVEY.

ENTER NAME

GO TO Gender

END LOOP

LOOP FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

ASK ALL

Gender

NS 1819 , HQ

[Respondent's / Name's] gender

SINGLE CODE

Male

1

GO TO DteofBth

Female

2

Other (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

3

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

ASK ALL

DteofBth

NS 1819 / HQa

What is [your / Name's] date of birth?

FOR DAY NOT GIVEN...ENTER 15 FOR DAY
FOR MONTH NOT GIVEN...ENTER 6 FOR MONTH

ENTER DATE OF BIRTH

GO TO HallRes

ASK IF REFUSED AT DteofBth

Agelf

NS 1819 / HQa

What was [your / Name's] age at [your / his / her] last birthday?

98 OR MORE = CODE 97

IF RESPONDENT REFUSES TO GIVE THEIR AGE, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

GO TO HallRes

ASK ALL

HallRes

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?**

STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO HH4_6FtEd
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 4 TO 6

HH4_6FtEd

NS 1819 / FRS 2013

Is [Name] currently in full-time education?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO HH16_19FtEd
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 16 TO 19

HH16_19FtEd

NS 1819 / FRS 2013

[Are you / is [Name]] currently in full-time education?

APPRENTICES SHOULD BE CODED AS 2.

WHEN A PERSON SPENDS APPROXIMATELY HALF THE YEAR AS A FULL-TIME STUDENT AND THE REST OF THE TIME AS A FULL-TIME WORKER, CODE ACCORDING TO THE POSITION AT THE TIME OF INTERVIEW.

ANY FULL TIME STUDENT WHO IS ALSO CURRENTLY WORKING (E.G. PART-TIME WORK DURING TERM, OR A VACATION JOB) SHOULD BE CODED AS 1 PROVIDED THAT HE/SHE INTENDS TO RETURN TO AN EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT THE FOLLOWING TERM.

IF THERE IS ANY DOUBT AS TO WHETHER A PERSON IS 19 OR UNDER AND STILL IN FULL TIME EDUCATION, THEN CHECK WHETHER THE PARENT OR GUARDIAN IS STILL RECEIVING CHILD BENEFIT FOR THAT PERSON. IF THIS IS THE CASE, THEN CODE AS 1.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO MarStat
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED >15

MarStat

NS 1819 / HQa

ASK OR CODE: **[Are you / Is [Name]...]**

RUNNING PROMPT – CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

SINGLE CODE

single, that is never married and never registered in a civil partnership,	1	GO TO MarChk
married,	2	
in a registered civil partnership,	3	
separated, but still legally married,	4	
divorced	5	
or widowed?	6	
SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Separated, but still legally in a civil partnership	7	
SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Formerly in a civil partnership which is now legally dissolved	8	
SPONTANEOUS ONLY – A surviving partner from a civil partnership	9	

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IF 2 OR 3 AT MarStat

MarChk

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **Is [your / Name's] spouse a member of the household?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OwnRent
No	2	

ASK FOR EACH PERSON AGED >15 WITH 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 OR 9 AT MarStat IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE PERSON >15 IN THE HOUSEHOLD

LivWith12

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **May I just check, [are you / is Name] living with someone in this household as a couple?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OwnRent
No	2	

END LOOP

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ADULT AGED >15 IN HOUSEHOLD

OwnRent

NS 1819 / SHS 2016

In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?

SELECT ALL THOSE WHO OWN OR RENT THIS ACCOMMODATION

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SHOW NAMES OF ADULTS
IN HOUSEHOLD]

GO TO HighInc

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE NAME SELECTED AT OwnRent

HighInc

NS 1819 / SHS 2016

You have told me that more than one person jointly owns or rents this accommodation. Which of these has the highest income (from benefits, pensions, and any other sources)?

IF THERE ARE TWO OR MORE PEOPLE WITH JOINT HIGHEST INCOME, THEN SELECT THOSE PEOPLE

[SCRIPTING NOTE: IF TWO OR MORE PEOPLE OWN/RENT THE ACCOMMODATION AND HAVE THE SAME INCOME, DEFINE HRP AS THE ELDEST.]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: DK TO BE CODED VIAL CTRL-K, RATHER THAN APPEARING AS AN EXPLICIT OR SPONTANEOUS-ONLY OPTION ON SCREEN, TO MINIMISE USE OF DKs. WHERE DK IS SELECTED, THE RESPONDENT SHOULD BE AUTOMATICALLY CODED AS HRP]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: IF DK IS SELECTED AT HIGHINC THEN RESPONDENT SHOULD BE AUTOMATICALLY CODED AS HRP].

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SHOW NAMES SELECTED AT OwnRent]

GO TO SelPerson

ASK ALL

SelPerson

NS 1819

ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF SELECTED INDIVIDUAL

ENTER NUMBER

GO TO RelResp

LOOP FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE MEMBER IN HOUSEHOLD

RelResp

NS 1819 / HQa

I would now like to ask how people in your household are related to each other.

ASK OR CODE: **[Name] is [Name's]...?**

TREAT RELATIVES OF CIVIL PARTNERS IN THE SAME WAY AS RELATIVES OF SPOUSES / PARTNERS.

COHABITING PARTNER INCLUDES SAME SEX COUPLES WHO ARE NOT IN A REGISTERED CIVIL PARTNERSHIP OR MARRIED. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING COUPLES IN THE SAME WAY AS RELATIVES OF SPOUSES / PARTNERS.

HALF BROTHERS/SISTERS SHOULD BE CODED WITH STEP BROTHERS/SISTERS.

SINGLE CODE FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER.

Spouse	1	GO TO C5b
Civil Partner	2	
Cohabiting partner	3	
Son / daughter (incl. adopted)	4	
Step-son / daughter	5	
Foster child	6	
Son-in-law / daughter-in-law	7	
Parent / guardian	8	
Step-parent	9	
Foster parent	10	
Parent-in-law	11	
Brother / sister (incl. adopted)	12	
Step-brother / sister	13	
Foster brother / sister	14	
Brother- / sister-in-law	15	
Grandchild	16	
Grandparent	17	
Other relative	18	
Other non-relative	19	

END LOOP

ASK IF SELECTED PERSON AGED 16 OR 17

C5b

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: Is [Name] living with parents or guardians?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO C5c
No	2	GO TO GrdChk
Unable to establish	3	

ASK IF 1 AT C5b

C5c

NS 1819

HAS PARENTAL CONSENT BEEN GAINED ON THIS VISIT?

PARENTAL/GUARDIAN PERMISSION WILL NEED TO BE OBTAINED BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED RESPONDENT.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PGName
No	2	End interview

ASK IF 1 AT C5c

PGName

NS 1819

ENTER FULL NAME OF PARENT / GUARDIAN GIVING CONSENT.

ENTER NAME [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]] GO TO PGRel

ASK IF 1 AT C5b

PGRel

NS 1819

WHAT IS THE RELATIONSHIP TO THE RESPONDENT?

SINGLE CODE

Mother (natural / step / foster)	1	GO TO GrdChk
Father (natural / step / foster)	2	
Other (please specify)	3	GO TO PGOT

ASK IF 3 AT PGRel

PGOT

NS 1819

WHAT IS THE OTHER RELATIONSHIP?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]] GO TO GrdChk

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED <20 WHOSE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT IS NOT 4/5/6 AT RelResp

GrdChk

NS 1819

Can I just check, are you the legal guardian of [Name]?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: QUESTION REPEATED FOR EACH RELEVANT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER]

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	[Module ends]
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Core – National identity and ethnicity

ASK ALL

[Name], I am now going to ask you some questions which are about YOU personally.

ASK ALL

FullName [CORE]

NS 1819

Before we start, please confirm your full name.

ENTER FIRST NAME AND SURNAME

GO TO NatId

ASK ALL

NatId [CORE]

NS 1819 / HQ

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.

SHOWCARD 1

CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
1	Welsh
2	English
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Other (please specify)
	Polish (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
	[SCRIPTING NOTE: NOT ON SHOWCARD, ONLY CAPI AS A COMMON 'OTHER']
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)
1	GO TO Ethnicity
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	GO TO NatIdOT
7	GO TO Ethnicity
-9	

ASK IF 6 AT NatId

NatIdOT [CORE]

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: What is the other national identity?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING[30]]

GO TO Ethnicity

ASK ALL

Ethnicity [CORE]

NS 1819 / HQ

What is your ethnic group? Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

SHOWCARD 2

SINGLE CODE			
	<u>White</u>		
1	Welsh / English / Scottish / Northern Irish / British	1	[Module ends]
2	Irish	2	
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	3	
	Polish (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)		
	[SCRIPTING NOTE: NOT ON SHOWCARD, ONLY CAPI AS A COMMON 'OTHER']	19	
4	Any other White background, please describe	4	GO TO EthnicityOT
	<u>Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups</u>		
5	White and Black Caribbean	5	[Module ends]
6	White and Black African	6	
7	White and Asian	7	
8	Any other Mixed / Multiple ethnic background, please describe	8	GO TO EthnicityOT
	<u>Asian / Asian British</u>		
9	Indian	9	[Module ends]
10	Pakistani	10	
11	Bangladeshi	11	
12	Chinese	12	
13	Any other Asian background, please describe	13	GO TO EthnicityOT
	<u>Black / African / Caribbean / Black British</u>		
14	African	14	[Module ends]
15	Caribbean	15	
16	Any other Black / African / Caribbean background, please describe	16	GO TO EthnicityOT
	<u>Other ethnic group</u>		
17	Arab	17	[Module ends]
18	Any other ethnic group, please describe	18	GO TO EthnicityOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 4, 8, 13, 16 OR 18 AT Ethnicity

EthnicityOT [CORE]

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other ethnic group?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING[50]] [Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Core – Economic status and qualifications

ASK ALL

EconStat [CORE]

NS 1819 / WHS 2015a

The next question is about what you were doing in the last 7 days. Please read through this list from the top and tell me the first one that applies.

SHOWCARD 3

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

USE CODE 2 FOR:

- ANY FORM OF PAID WORK, INCLUDING CASUAL OR TEMPORARY WORK.
- PEOPLE WHO ARE EMPLOYED BUT ON MATERNITY / PATERNITY / SHARED PARENTAL LEAVE, SICK LEAVE OR ANNUAL LEAVE.

SINGLE CODE			
1	Full-time student (including on holiday)	1	GO TO WkingHH
2	In any paid employment or self-employment (or away temporarily e.g. on leave, off sick)	2	GO TO Hours
3	On a government sponsored training scheme	3	GO TO WkingHH
4	Doing unpaid work for a business that you or a relative owns	4	
5	Waiting to take up paid work already obtained	5	
6	Unemployed and looking for work	6	
7	Intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury (28 days or less)	7	
8	Unable to work because of long-term sickness or disability	8	
9	Retired	9	
10	Looking after home or family	10	
11	Doing something else	11	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT EconStat

Hours [CORE]

NS 1819 / Cen 2011

In your main job, how many hours a week (including paid and unpaid overtime) do you usually work?

SINGLE CODE			
	15 or less	1	GO TO WkingHH
	16 – 30	2	
	31 – 48	3	
	49 or more	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 16+ OTHER THAN RESPONDENT

WkingHH [CORE]

NS 1819

Is [Name] currently in paid work, either full-time or part-time?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO Educat
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

Educat [CORE]

NS 1819 / CSE 2013a

Please look down the list of qualifications on this showcard and tell me the first one on the list, if any, that you have passed.

SHOWCARD 4

IF UK QUALIFICATION IS NOT LISTED, SELECT ITS NEAREST EQUIVALENT.

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES. IF QUALIFICATIONS GAINED OUTSIDE THE UK, SELECT 'FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS' AND THE NEAREST UK EQUIVALENTS (IF KNOWN).

MA^s AWARDED AUTOMATICALLY FROM THE 'OLD' UNIVERSITIES (SUCH AS DUBLIN (DUBL.), OXFORD (OXON) AND CAMBRIDGE (CANTAB)) SHOULD NOT BE CLASSIFIED AS POST GRADUATE DEGREES; CODE AS 2.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

Code 2 also includes:

Professional qualifications at degree level (e.g. chartered accountant/surveyor)
Postgraduate diplomas / certificates (inc. PGCE)
NVQ / SVQ Level 4 or 5

Code 3 also includes:

Teaching qualifications for schools / further education (below degree level)
Nursing/other medical qualifications (below degree level)
RSA Higher Diploma
Other Higher Education diplomas and qualifications

Code 4 also includes:

SCE Higher / Scottish Certificate 6th Year Studies
NVQ / SVQ / GSVQ level 3
GNVQ Advanced
ONC / OND / BTEC National
City and Guilds Advanced Craft / Final level / Part III
RSA Advanced Diploma
Welsh Baccaulaureate Advanced Diploma

Code 6 also includes:

SCE Standard / Ordinary grades 1-3 CSE grade 1
NVQ / SVQ / GSVQ level 2 / GNVQ intermediate
BTEC / SCOTVEC first / General diploma
City and Guilds Craft / Ordinary level / Part II
RSA Diploma
Welsh Baccaulaureate Intermediate Diploma

Code 7 includes:

SCE Standard / Ordinary below grade 3
CSE Grades 2-5

NVQ / SVQ / GSVQ level 1 / GNVQ foundation
 BTEC / SCOTVEC first
 General Certificate City and Guilds part 1
 RSA Stage I-III SCOTVEC modules
 Junior certificate

SINGLE CODE – EXCEPT CODE 8			
1	Postgraduate degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	1	GO TO CarUse
2	First degree (e.g. BA, BSc, B. Ed.) or equivalent	2	
3	HNC / HND / BTEC Higher, or equivalent	3	
4	A / AS levels or equivalent	4	
5	Apprenticeship	5	GO TO ApprLev
6	O Level / GCSE grades A-C or equivalent	6	GO TO CarUse
7	O Level / GCSE grades D-G or equivalent	7	
8	Foreign qualifications	8	
9	Other qualifications	9	
10	No qualifications	10	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 5 AT Educat

ApprLev [CORE]

NS 1819 / EHS 1314a

What level apprenticeship was this...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE			
	...Higher apprenticeship (Level 4 or 5)	1	GO TO CarUse
	Apprenticeship (Level 3)	2	
	Foundation apprenticeship (Level 2)?	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

CarUse [CORE]

NS 1819 / WORS 2014

**Is there a car or van normally available for use by you or any members of your household?
 Include any provided by employers if normally available for private use by you or members of
 your household.**

PENSIONERS ARE ALSO ASKED SEPARATELY ABOUT THEIR OWN ACCESS TO A CAR AND TAXI

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes	1	[Module ends]
	No	2	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Core – Tenure

ASK ALL

Tenure [CORE]

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

[Do you / Does your household] own or rent this accommodation?

SHOWCARD 5

IF PART RENT/PART BUY (SHARED OWNERSHIP) CODE AS 1. IF JOINTLY OWNED WITH OTHER MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD CODE AS 1.

IF RESPONDENT RENTS FROM THE OWNER WHO ALSO LIVES THERE, CODE AS 1 LIVES WITH OWNER.

SINGLE CODE

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|---------------|
| 1 | I / we own it or live with the person who owns it (includes homes being bought with a mortgage) | 1 | [Module ends] |
| 2 | It is rented from the local council | 2 | |
| 3 | It is rented from a housing association or housing trust | 3 | |
| 4 | It is rented from a private landlord | 4 | |
| 5 | Other (e.g. live rent free or home comes with job) | 5 | |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

TIMESTAMP

Core – Welsh language

ASK ALL

I'd like to ask you about your Welsh language skills.

Can you...

ASK ALL

WelUndSpk [CORE]

NS 1819

Understand spoken Welsh?

SINGLE CODE

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|--------------|
| Yes | 1 | GO TO WelSpk |
| No | 2 | |
| Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK ALL

WelSpk [CORE]

NS 1819

Speak Welsh?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelRead
No	2	
(SPONTANEOUS ONLY) No, but have some Welsh speaking ability	3	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

WelRead [CORE]

NS 1819

Read Welsh?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelWrite
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

WelWrite [CORE]

NS 1819

Write Welsh?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WelAbSpk
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelAbSpk [CORE]

NS 1819

Which of these best describes your ability in spoken Welsh?

SHOWCARD 6

SINGLE CODE

1	I'm fluent in Welsh	1	GO TO WelFrqSpk
2	I can speak a fair amount of Welsh	2	
3	I can only speak a little Welsh	3	
4	I can say just a few words	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelFrqSpk [CORE] [FG]

NS 1819

Do you speak Welsh daily, weekly, less often, or never?

SINGLE CODE

Daily	1	[Module ends (Apr – Jun 2019) / GO TO WelSpkHh
Weekly	2	(Jul 2019 onwards)]
Less often	3	
Never	4	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

[SCRIPTING NOTE: FOLLOWING QUESTION ADDED FROM JULY 2019]

LOOP FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OTHER THAN RESPONDENT

ASK IF >1 PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AGED 3+

I'd now like to ask about the Welsh language skills of other members of your household.

TIMESTAMP

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 3+, EXCEPT RESPONDENT, IF >1 AT C4 [1-RS]

WelSpkHh

NS 1819

Can [name] speak Welsh?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	Continue loop/[Module ends]
No	2	
No, but has some Welsh speaking ability (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	3	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

LOOP ENDS

TIMESTAMP

Welsh language – use in local services and facilities

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

I now want to ask about which language you speak with staff when you visit local services and facilities. Please think only about places in Wales.

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

LangPref

NS NEW

Which language would you ideally prefer to speak with staff when you visit these kinds of places? Is it...

RUNNING PROMPT

IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS ANOTHER LANGUAGE, ASK THEM TO SELECT FROM THE OPTIONS AVAILABLE.

SHOWCARD 7:

Large supermarket

Convenience store / corner shop

Post Office

Bank

Café / pub / restaurant

Sport or leisure facility

SINGLE CODE

Welsh,

English,

It depends on the place,

Or you don't mind?

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1	GO TO WhichFac
2	[Module ends]
3	GO TO WhichFac
4	
-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 1, 3 OR 4 AT LangPref

WhichFac

NS NEW

In the last seven days, which, if any, of these places have you visited?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think only about places in Wales.**

SHOWCARD 8

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	Large supermarket	1	GO TO LangSprmrkt
2	Convenience store / corner shop	2	
3	Post Office	3	
4	Bank	4	
5	Café / pub / restaurant	5	
6	Sport or leisure facility	6	
7	None of these	7	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF AT LEAST ONE OF 1-6 SELECTED AT WhichFac

The next question is about the language you spoke with staff the last time you visited one of these places in Wales. Please choose the main language that was used, not the one you would have ideally liked to speak.

Which language did you speak with staff the last time you visited...?

DO NOT INCLUDE USING SELF CHECK-OUTS

ASK IF 1 AT WhichFac

LangSprmrkt

NS NEW

A large supermarket

SHOWCARD 9

SINGLE CODE		
1	Welsh with all staff	1 GO TO LangShop
2	English with all staff	2
3	Welsh with some staff and English with other staff	3
4	I didn't speak with any staff	4
5	Don't know / can't remember	5
	Another language, not Welsh or English (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6

ASK IF 2 AT WhichFac

LangShop

NS NEW

A convenience store or corner shop

SHOWCARD 9

SINGLE CODE		
1	Welsh with all staff	1 GO TO LangPost
2	English with all staff	2
3	Welsh with some staff and English with other staff	3
4	I didn't speak with any staff	4
5	Don't know / can't remember	5
	Another language, not Welsh or English (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6

ASK IF 3 AT WhichFac

LangPost

NS NEW

A Post Office

SHOWCARD 9

SINGLE CODE		
1	Welsh with all staff	1 GO TO LangBank
2	English with all staff	2
3	Welsh with some staff and English with other staff	3
4	I didn't speak with any staff	4
5	Don't know / can't remember	5
	Another language, not Welsh or English (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6

ASK IF 4 AT WhichFac

LangBank

NS NEW

A bank

SHOWCARD 9

SINGLE CODE		
1	Welsh with all staff	1 GO TO LangPubRest
2	English with all staff	2
3	Welsh with some staff and English with other staff	3
4	I didn't speak with any staff	4
5	Don't know / can't remember	5
	Another language, not Welsh or English (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6

ASK IF 5 AT WhichFac

LangPubRest

NS NEW

A café, pub or restaurant

SHOWCARD 9

SINGLE CODE		
1	Welsh with all staff	1 GO TO LangSportLeis
2	English with all staff	2
3	Welsh with some staff and English with other staff	3
4	I didn't speak with any staff	4
5	Don't know / can't remember	5
	Another language, not Welsh or English (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6

ASK IF 6 AT WhichFac

LangSportLeis

NS NEW

A sport or leisure facility

SHOWCARD 9

SINGLE CODE		
1	Welsh with all staff	1 GO TO LangFacReas
2	English with all staff	2
3	Welsh with some staff and English with other staff	3
4	I didn't speak with any staff	4
5	Don't know / can't remember	5
	Another language, not Welsh or English (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6

ASK IF CODE 2 SELECTED AT ANY OF LangSprmrkt, LangShop, LanPost, LangBank, LangPubRest, LangSportLeis

LangFacReas

NS NEW

Thinking now about your most recent visit to [IF CODE 2 SELECTED AT MORE THAN ONE OF LangSprmrkt, LangShop, LanPost, LangBank, LangPubRest, LangSportLeis: **INSERT RANDOMLY SELECTED OPTION CODED AS 2** / IF CODE 2 SELECTED AT ONLY ONE OF LangSprmrkt, LangShop, LangPost, LangBank, LangPubRest, LangSportLeis: **INSERT OPTION**], **which of these describe why the conversation was in English?**

SHOWCARD 10

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Staff couldn't speak Welsh	1	[Module ends]
2	Didn't know if staff could speak Welsh	2	
3	Didn't feel confident speaking Welsh	3	
4	Preferred to speak English in that situation	4	
5	Other (please specify)	5	GO TO LangFacReasOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 5 AT LangFacReas

LangFacReasOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT [Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Welsh language – use with local authorities

ASK IF 1, 3 OR 4 AT LangPref

LAContact

NS NEW

Please now think about the last 12 months. Have you personally spoken with someone at [name of local authority], either by phone or face-to-face?

For example, this could have been about waste and recycling, council tax, the council's parking or leisure facilities, or any other service [name of local authority] provides.

SINGLE CODE			
Yes		1	GO TO LALang
No		2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)		-9	

ASK IF 1 AT LAContact

LALang

NS NEW

Please think now about the last time you spoke with someone at [name of local authority]. Was the conversation in Welsh or English?

SINGLE CODE

Welsh	1	[Module ends]
English	2	GO TO LALangReas
Partly in Welsh and partly in English (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	3	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT LALang

LALangReas

NS NEW

Was this because you chose to use English that time, or because it wasn't possible to use Welsh?

SINGLE CODE

Chose to use English	1	[Module ends]
Not possible to use Welsh	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Core – Well-being (ONS4)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

Next, I would like to ask you some questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers.

For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.

ASK ALL

WbSatLife [CORE]

NS 1819 / HQa

Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?

IF NECESSARY: **Nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'.**

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale		GO TO WbLifeWrth
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

WbLifeWrth [CORE]

NS 1819 / HQa

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?

IF NECESSARY: **Nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'.**

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO WbHapYest

-9

ASK ALL

WbHapYest [CORE]

NS 1819 / HQa

Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **Nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'.**

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO WbAnxYest

-9

ASK ALL

WbAnxYest [CORE]

NS 1819 / HQa

Overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **Nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious'.**

IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT UNDERSTAND THE WORD 'ANXIOUS', THEN 'WORRIED' CAN BE USED AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO PROMPT.

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO JobSat

-9

ASK IF 2 OR 4 AT EconStat

JobSat [FG]

NS 1718 / EU SILC

On a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely', overall, how satisfied are you with your present job?

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, REFER TO MAIN JOB

SHOWCARD 11

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

[Module ends]

-9

TIMESTAMP

Internet use

ASK ALL

I'd now like to ask you a few questions about using the internet.

ASK ALL

IntHhHave [CORE]

NS 1819

[Do you / Does your household] have access to the internet at home?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO IntPersUse
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

IntPersUse [CORE]

NS 1819

Do you personally use the internet at home, work or elsewhere?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO IntFrqAccE
No	2	GO TO IntPersUseCheck
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT IntPersUse

IntPersUseCheck

NS 1819

Can I just check, do you use anything that needs to be connected to the internet, which also includes using a smart TV, tablet or smartphone, for example, to watch catch-up TV or Netflix, or for Skype?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO IntFrqAccE
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT IntPersUse OR 1 AT IntPersUseCheck

IntFrqAccE

NS 1819 / OXISa

How often do you access the internet, whether at home, work or elsewhere?

This means using anything that needs to be connected to the internet, which also includes watching catch up TV or Netflix, or using Skype.

SHOWCARD 12

SINGLE CODE

1	Several times a day	1	[Module ends]
2	Daily	2	
3	Weekly	3	
4	Less than weekly	4	GO TO IntHlp
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF NOT 1,2 OR 3 AT IntFrqAccE

IntHlp

NS 1819

Do you sometimes need help to be able to use the internet?

THIS COULD BE ANY KIND OF HELP DEPENDING ON THE RESPONDENT'S OWN CIRCUMSTANCES. IT IS THEIR OWN INTERPRETATION.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	[Module ends]
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Internet skills

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 1 AT IntPersUse OR 1 AT IntPersUseCheck

ASK ALL

I'm now going to read out some different types of activities that can be done online on devices like computers, smartphones and smart TVs. For each activity, please tell me using this card whether you have done it in the last 3 months.

ASK ALL

IntInfoSearchDone

NS NEW

Used a search engine, for example Google, to find information in the last 3 months

SHOWCARD 13

SINGLE CODE

1	Yes, on my own	1	GO TO IntProbInfoDone
2	Yes, with help from someone else	2	
3	No	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

IntProbInfoDone

NS NEW

Found information online to help with day-to-day tasks, such as planning travel, activities or meals, in the last 3 months

SHOWCARD 13

SINGLE CODE

1	Yes, on my own	1	GO TO IntComEmailDone
2	Yes, with help from someone else	2	
3	No	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

Now for the rest of this section, please keep thinking about the last 3 months. Have you...?

ASK ALL

IntComEmailDone

NS NEW

Sent an email or used instant messaging

IF NECESSARY: **Instant messaging means sending short written messages online to a particular person, through services such as Whatsapp or Facebook Messenger.**

IF NECESSARY: **Have you done this in the last 3 months?**

SHOWCARD 13

SINGLE CODE		
1	Yes, on my own	1 GO TO IntTransAccountDone
2	Yes, with help from someone else	2
3	No	3
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

IntTransAccountDone

NS NEW

Set up an online account, for example to use social media, an online store or an online public service

IF NECESSARY: **Social media includes services such as Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, and SnapChat.**

IF NECESSARY: **Have you done this in the last 3 months?**

SHOWCARD 13

SINGLE CODE		
1	Yes, on my own	1 GO TO IntSafeSetDone
2	Yes, with help from someone else	2
3	No	3
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

IntSafeSetDone

NS NEW

Managed your privacy settings on social media or other accounts

IF NECESSARY: **Privacy settings allow you to decide who can see your profile and the information you post online.**

IF NECESSARY: **Social media includes services such as Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, and SnapChat.**

IF NECESSARY: **Have you done this in the last 3 months?**

SHOWCARD 13

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Yes, on my own	1	GO TO IntComSocialDone
2	Yes, with help from someone else	2	
3	No	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

IntComSocialDone

NS NEW

Posted, commented or uploaded something on social media

IF NECESSARY: **Social media includes services such as Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, and SnapChat**

IF NECESSARY: **Have you done this in the last 3 months?**

SHOWCARD 13

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Yes, on my own	1	GO TO IntTransBuyDone
2	Yes, with help from someone else	2	
3	No	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

IntTransBuyDone

NS NEW

Bought anything online

IF NECESSARY: **Have you done this in the last 3 months?**

SHOWCARD 13

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Yes, on my own	1	GO TO IntInfoEntDone
2	Yes, with help from someone else	2	
3	No	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

IntInfoEntDone

NS NEW

Watched BBC iPlayer, Netflix, YouTube or similar online services; downloaded or listened to music online; or played games online

IF NECESSARY: **Listening to music online could be through services such as Spotify or Apple Music (iTunes).**

IF NECESSARY: **Online games include video games or any other kind of game that is played using the internet.**

IF NECESSARY: **Have you done this in the last 3 months?**

SHOWCARD 13

SINGLE CODE		
1	Yes, on my own	1 GO TO IntProbHelpDone
2	Yes, with help from someone else	2
3	No	3
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

IntProbHelpDone

NS NEW

Used online help services, such as 'how to' clips on YouTube, FAQs, chat services or forums, to fix a problem

IF NECESSARY: **Chat services involve sending short written messages online, often provided by a company to help users with queries. The message appears immediately on someone else's screen without them having to open the message.**

IF NECESSARY: **Forums are online discussion sites where people post messages that can be viewed and answered by other people using the site.**

IF NECESSARY: **Have you done this in the last 3 months?**

SHOWCARD 13

SINGLE CODE		
1	Yes, on my own	1 GO TO IntSafeUpdateDone
2	Yes, with help from someone else	2
3	No	3
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

IntSafeUpdateDone

NS NEW

Updated the software on your device to keep it secure

IF NECESSARY: **This could include things like installing or updating anti-virus software or switching to newer programs, to keep your information safe and stop people from accessing your device without your permission.**

IF NECESSARY: **Have you done this in the last 3 months?**

SHOWCARD 13

SINGLE CODE		
1	Yes, on my own	1 [Module ends]
2	Yes, with help from someone else	2
3	No	3
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

Online public sector services

ASK IF 1 AT IntPersUse OR 1 AT IntPersUseCheck

IntGovUse2

NS 1718a

Which, if any, of these public service websites have you visited in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 14

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Welsh Government website	1 GO TO IntGovRec
2	NHS Direct Wales website	2
3	GP surgery's website	3
4	Local authority / council website	4
5	School / college website	5
6	None of these	6 [Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE CODE SELECTED FROM 1-5 AT IntGovUse2

IntGovRec

NS 1718a

Which of these websites did you visit most recently?

IF NECESSARY: **Please give your best guess.**

SHOWCARD 15

SINGLE CODE		
[SCRIPTING NOTE: DISPLAY ANSWER OPTIONS SELECTED AT IntGovUse2]		
1	Welsh Government website	1 GO TO IntGovSat
2	NHS Direct Wales website	2
3	GP surgery's website	3
4	Local authority / council website	4
5	School / college website	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9 [Module ends]

ASK IF 1-5 AT IntGovUse2

IntGovSat

NS 1718a

How satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the [INSERT ANSWER FROM IntGovRec (IF ASKED) OR IntGovUse2]?

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1 GO TO IntGovTransYN
2	Fairly satisfied	2
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4
5	Very dissatisfied	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 1-5 AT IntGovUse2

IntGovTransYN

NS 1617a

You mentioned that you have used the [INSERT RESPONSE(S) SELECTED AT IntGovUse2] in the last 12 months. Did you use [this website / any of these websites] to carry out an online transaction, such as those listed on this card?

DO NOT INCLUDE JUST BROWSING, OR SENDING EMAILS TO A PUBLIC BODY

SHOWCARD 16:

Book appointments / facilities e.g. at GP surgery
Complete and submit forms e.g. council tax registration
Report problems e.g. potholes, waste, graffiti
Order items e.g. waste bin, recycling bags
Apply for local benefits e.g. free school meals, council tax benefit / discounts
Pay bills e.g. council tax, rent, parking fines
Other transactions e.g. renewing library books

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO IntGovTransEase
No	2	GO TO IntGovTransX
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 1 AT IntGovTransYN

IntGovTransEase

NS NEW

Please think now about the last time you used [IF ONE OPTION SELECTED AT IntGovUse2: this website / IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED AT IntGovUse2: one of these websites] to carry out an online transaction. How easy or difficult was it for you to carry out the transaction?

SHOWCARD 17

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very easy	1	[Module ends]
2	Fairly easy	2	
3	Fairly difficult	3	
4	Very difficult	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT IntGovTransYN

IntGovTransX

NS NEW

Which, if any, of these describe the reason you haven't carried out an online transaction on [IF ONE OPTION SELECTED AT IntGovUse2: this website / IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED AT IntGovUse2: any of these websites] in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 18

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Someone else does it for me	1	[Module ends]
2	Prefer to access these services in other ways (e.g. by telephone or in person)	2	GO TO IntGovTransX2
3	Didn't know these services were available online	3	[Module ends]
4	I haven't needed to do any of these things	4	
5	Other (please specify)	5	GO TO IntGovTransXOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 5 AT IntGovTransX

IntGovTransXOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT [Module ends]

ASK IF 2 AT IntGovTransX

IntGovTransX2

NS NEW

Which, if any, of these describe the reason you prefer to access these services in other ways?

SHOWCARD 19

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Don't know how to use these services online	1	[Module ends]
2	Don't use the internet regularly	2	
3	Concerned about online security	3	
4	Inconvenience of registering for online services	4	
5	Takes too long online	5	
6	Prefer talking to someone	6	
7	Other (please specify)	7	GO TO IntGovTransX2OT
8	No particular reason	8	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 7 AT IntGovTransX2

IntGovTransX2OT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Local authorities

[SCRIPTING NOTE: AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS, THE TEXT-FILL [name of local authority] SHOULD BE SET FROM THE LOCAL AUTHORITY VARIABLE IN THE SAMPLE.]

ASK ALL

I'm now going to read out some statements about [name of local authority]. Please tell me the extent to which you agree or disagree.

The first statement is about the services provided by [name of local authority]. [name of local authority] runs services including street lighting, road maintenance, parks, housing, refuse collection, and recycling.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SPLIT SAMPLE EXPERIMENT TO DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF A MINOR CHANGE TO UaQualServ. ASK UaQualServ OF 2000 RESPONDENTS. ASK ALL OTHER RESPONDENTS THE REVISED VERSION UaQualServR.]

ASK ALL

UaQualServ

NS 1617

My council provides high quality services.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree that this statement applies to [council]?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO UaQualArea
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

UaQualServR

NS NEW

[Name of local authority] provides high quality services.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO UaQualArea
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

UaQualArea

NS 1617

[Name of local authority] does all it can to improve my local area.

When answering, please consider your local area to be the area within 15–20 minutes walking distance from your home.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO LAServ
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

LAServ

NS 1819

I know how to find out what services [name of local authority] provides.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO LAInfoCh
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

LAInfoCh

NS 1819

I can access information about [name of local authority] in the way I would like to.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

EXAMPLES INCLUDE ONLINE, BY TELEPHONE, VIA LEAFLETS, ETC.

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO LABudget
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

LABudget

NS 1819

[Name of local authority] asks local people for their views before setting its budget.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO LAPrtOpp
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

LAPrtOpp

NS 1718 / LiW 2006a

I have an opportunity to participate in making decisions about the running of my local authority services.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	[Module ends]
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Primary schools

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE (IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk) AND CHILD IS AGED 4-12. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK ALL

I'd now like to ask you about primary schools.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ONE OF THE TWO SENTENCES BELOW SHOULD APPEAR DEPENDING ON THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD THAT SATISFY THE CONDITIONS.]

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [name].**

IF ONLY ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **Please think about [name] when answering.**

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT A CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IF THE RESPONDENT IS NOT THE PARENT OF THIS CHILD, PLEASE USE APPROPRIATE LANGUAGE WHERE NECESSARY (E.G. 'YOUR GRANDCHILD/GRANDCHILDREN')

IF THE CHILD HAS ATTENDED A PRIMARY SCHOOL IN WALES IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, BUT IS NOT CURRENTLY ATTENDING, PLEASE USE THE PAST TENSE WHERE NECESSARY (E.G. 'DID', 'WAS', 'HELPED').

ASK ALL

PsChildAtt

NS 1819

Has [Name] attended a primary school in Wales in the last 12 months?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PsWhich
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT PsChildAtt

PsWhich

NS 1819

Which school is this?

IF NECESSARY: If [Name] has attended more than one primary school in the last 12 months, please answer about the school attended most recently.

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME

THE SCHOOLS IN THE LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA ARE DISPLAYED; MOVE THE CURSOR TO THE CORRECT ONE AND THEN CLICK ON 'SELECT'. IF THE REQUIRED SCHOOL ISN'T THERE, CLICK ON 'CANCEL' AND CONTINUE TO 'SCHOOLNAME'

[SCRIPTING NOTE: USE TO CALCULATE DvPsFeePay (1 IF FEE PAYING, 2 IF NOT FEE PAYING)].

SINGLE CODE

SELECT SCHOOL NAME		GO TO PsSchSat
ENTER SCHOOL NAME		GO TO PsFeePay

ASK IF 1 AT PsChildAtt AND SCHOOL NAME NOT IN LOOK-UP TABLE

PsFeePay

NS 1819

Was this a private fee-paying school?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PsSchSat
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay OR 1 AT PsFeePay

PsSchSat

NS 1819

Thinking about the last 12 months, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with [Name]'s primary school?

IF THE CHILD HAS MOVED PRIMARY SCHOOL IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, ASK ABOUT THE MOST RECENT PRIMARY SCHOOL.

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1 GO TO PsWellR
2	Fairly satisfied	2
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4
5	Very dissatisfied	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay OR 1 AT PsFeePay

To what extent do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about your overall experience of [Name]'s primary school?

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay OR 1 AT PsFeePay

PsWellR

NS 1819

[Name]'s school is helping [him/her] to develop into a well-rounded individual.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1 GO TO PsPrepStg
2	Tend to agree	2
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3
4	Tend to disagree	4
5	Strongly disagree	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay OR 1 AT PsFeePay

PsPrepStg

NS 1819

[Name]'s school is preparing [him/her] well for the next stage of [his/her] education.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1 GO TO PsHigh
2	Tend to agree	2
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3
4	Tend to disagree	4
5	Strongly disagree	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay OR 1 AT PsFeePay

PsHigh

NS 1819

On the whole, the standard of teaching at [Name]'s school is high.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	[Module ends]
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Secondary schools

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE (IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk) AND CHILD IS AGED 11-19. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK ALL

I'd now like to ask you about secondary schools.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ONE OF THE TWO SENTENCES BELOW SHOULD APPEAR DEPENDING ON THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD THAT SATISFY THE CONDITIONS.]

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [name].**

IF ONLY ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **Please think about [name] when answering.**

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT A CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IF THE RESPONDENT IS NOT THE PARENT OF THIS CHILD, PLEASE USE APPROPRIATE LANGUAGE WHERE NECESSARY (E.G. 'YOUR GRANDCHILD/GRANDCHILDREN').

IF THE CHILD HAS ATTENDED A SECONDARY SCHOOL IN WALES IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, BUT IS NOT CURRENTLY ATTENDING, PLEASE USE THE PAST TENSE WHERE NECESSARY (E.G. 'DID', 'WAS', 'HELPED').

ASK ALL

SsChildAtt

NS 1819

Has [Name] attended a secondary school in Wales in the last 12 months?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SsWhich
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SsChildAtt

SsWhich

NS 1819

Which school is this?

IF NECESSARY: If [Name] has attended more than one secondary school in the last 12 months, please answer about the school attended most recently.

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME

THE SCHOOLS IN THE LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA ARE DISPLAYED; MOVE THE CURSOR TO THE CORRECT ONE AND THEN CLICK ON 'SELECT'. IF THE REQUIRED SCHOOL ISN'T THERE, CLICK ON 'CANCEL' AND CONTINUE TO 'SCHOOLNAME'.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: USE TO CALCULATE DvSsFeePay (1 IF FEE PAYING, 2 IF NOT FEE PAYING).

SINGLE CODE

SELECT SCHOOL NAME		GO TO SsSchSat
ENTER SCHOOL NAME		GO TO SsFeePay

ASK IF 1 AT SsChildAtt AND SCHOOL NAME NOT IN LOOK-UP TABLE

SsFeePay

NS 1819

Was this a private fee-paying school?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SsSchSat
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay OR 1 AT SsFeePay

SsSchSat

NS 1819

Thinking about the last 12 months, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with [Name]'s secondary school?

IF THE CHILD HAS MOVED SCHOOL IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, ASK ABOUT THE MOST RECENT SCHOOL.

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very satisfied	1	GO TO SsWellR
2	Fairly satisfied	2	
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3	
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4	
5	Very dissatisfied	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay OR 1 AT SsFeePay

To what extent do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about your overall experience of [Name]'s secondary school?

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay OR 1 AT SsFeePay

SsWellR

NS 1819

[Name]'s school is helping [him/her] to develop into a well-rounded individual.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO SsPrepStg
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay OR 1 AT SsFeePay

SsPrepStg

NS 1819

[Name]'s school is preparing [him/her] well for the next stage of [his/her] education, training or employment.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO SsHigh
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay OR 1 AT SsFeePay

SsHigh

NS 1819 / ERS 2014

On the whole, the standard of teaching at [Name]'s school is high.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	[Module ends]
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Childcare

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE (IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD – IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk) AND CHILD IS AGED 0 to 4. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK ALL

I'd now like to ask about childcare.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ONE OF THE TWO SENTENCES BELOW SHOULD APPEAR DEPENDING ON THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD.]

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD: **The computer has chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [Name] when answering.**

IF ONLY ONE CHILD: **Please think about [Name] when answering.**

ASK ALL

CCEver

NS 1819

Do you ever need to arrange for [Name] to be looked after so you can work, study or go on training?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO CCWho
No	2	GO TO CCEverNo
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 2 AT CCEver

CCEverNo

NS 1819

Why have you chosen not to use childcare for [Name]?

SHOWCARD 20

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	Child is old enough to look after himself / herself	1	[Module ends]
2	One parent is always around	2	
3	I am / my partner is on maternity / paternity leave	3	
4	Too expensive	4	
5	Not happy with the quality available	5	
6	Not available at the times I need it	6	
7	Not available in the right location / transport difficulties	7	
8	Couldn't get a space	8	
9	Not suitable for his / her additional needs	9	
10	Other (please specify)	10	GO TO CCEverNoOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 10 AT CCEverNo

CCEverNoOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]] [Module ends]

ASK IF 1 AT CCEver

CCWho

NS 1819

Who looks after [Name]?

SHOWCARD 21

DO NOT INCLUDE CHILDCARE BY SPOUSE / PARTNER / OTHER PARENT / STEP PARENT

ONLY INCLUDE CARE THAT IS ARRANGED TO ALLOW RESPONDENT TO WORK / STUDY / GO ON TRAINING

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Family or friends (paid for)	1 GO TO CCFr
2	Family or friends (free)	2
3	Playgroup / crèche	3
4	Nursery / pre-school (paid for)	4
5	Nursery / pre-school (free)	5
6	After school club or school breakfast club (paid for)	6
7	After school club or school breakfast club (free)	7
8	Registered childminder	8
9	Babysitter while you work / study (not friend or family)	9
10	Holiday clubs or schemes	10
11	Any other type of formal childcare (that is, childcare not provided by family or friends)	11
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9 [Module ends]

ASK IF 2 AT CCWho

CCFr

NS 1819

On average, how many hours per week do family or friends look after [Name], unpaid, while you are working or have other regular commitments?

SHOWCARD 22

DO NOT INCLUDE CHILDCARE BY SPOUSE / PARTNER / OTHER PARENT / STEP PARENT

SINGLE CODE		
1	At least 30 hours a week	1 GO TO CCOthHrs
2	At least 20 but less than 30 hours a week	2
3	At least 10 but less than 20 hours a week	3
4	At least 1 but less than 10 hours a week	4
5	Less than one hour a week	5
	Never (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK FOR EACH CHILDCARE FROM 1-11 SELECTED AT CCWho, EXCEPT 2

CCOthHrs

NS 1819

[LOOP FOR 10 AT CCWho: **During school holidays, on average,**] [ALL OTHER LOOPS: **On average,**] **how many hours per week do you use [a/an] [INSERT CHILDCARE SELECTED AT CCWho EXCEPT 2] to look after [Name] while you are working or have other regular commitments?**

SHOWCARD 22

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT-FILL 'a'/'an' AS APPROPRIATE DEPENDING ON FOLLOWING WORD]

SINGLE CODE		
1	At least 30 hours a week	1 GO TO CCSatHol
2	At least 20 but less than 30 hours a week	2
3	At least 10 but less than 20 hours a week	3
4	At least 1 but less than 10 hours a week	4
5	Less than one hour a week	5
	Never (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 3 – 11 AT CCWho

I'm now going to ask some questions about childcare for [Name] provided by people other than family and friends.

You mentioned that you use the following childcare so that you can work, study or go on training: [SCRIPTING NOTE: INSERT RESPONSES SELECTED AT CCWho, EXCLUDING 1 AND 2.]

Thinking about [IF ONLY ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 3 – 11 AT CCWho: **this childcare**] [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 3 – 11 AT CCWho: **all these types of childcare**] **that you use for [Name], how easy or difficult do you find it...**

ASK IF 3 – 11 AT CCWho

CCSatHol

NS 1819

.... to get childcare for [Name] during school holidays?

SHOWCARD 23

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very easy	1 GO TO CCSatHrs
2	Fairly easy	2
3	Fairly difficult	3
4	Very difficult	4
	Question not applicable (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 3 – 11 AT CCWho

CCSatHrs

NS 1819

.... to get childcare for [Name] that fits in with your working hours?

SHOWCARD 23

	SINGLE CODE		
1	Very easy	1	[Module ends]
2	Fairly easy	2	
3	Fairly difficult	3	GO TO CCSatHrsDif
4	Very difficult	4	
	Question not applicable (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	5	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 3 OR 4 AT CCSatHrs

CCSatHrsDif

NS 1819

At which of these times does childcare for [Name] need improving to allow you to work, study or go on training?

SHOWCARD 24

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Before school hours (6am - 9am)	1	[Module ends]
2	During school hours (9am - 3pm)	2	
3	After school hours (3pm - 6pm)	3	
4	Evenings / nights (6pm - 6am)	4	
5	Weekends	5	
6	Variable working hours	6	
7	Other (please specify)	7	GO TO CCSatHrsDifOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 7 AT CCSatHrsDif

CCSatHrsDifOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: What other working times are difficult?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]] [Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Core – Health demographic questions

ASK ALL

I'd now like to ask you about your health.

ASK ALL

GenHealth [CORE]

NS 1819 / HQ

How is your health in general; is it...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... Very good	1	[Module ends]
Good	2	
Fair	3	
Bad	4	
Very bad?	5	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

BMI (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS, SELECTED FROM WITHIN THE 'GP SERVICES' SUBSAMPLE (SAME AS OTHER POPULATION HEALTH TOPICS)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

Now I'm going to ask you about your height and weight.

ASK ALL

HtImpMet

NS 1819 / EHS

Would you prefer to tell me your height in centimetres or feet and inches?

SINGLE CODE

Centimetres	1	GO TO HtMet
Feet and Inches	2	GO TO HtImp

ASK IF 1 AT HtImpMet

HtMet

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How tall are you?

ENTER HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES

ENTER NUMBER

GO TO WtImpMet

ASK IF 2 AT HtImpMet

HtImp

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How tall are you?

ENTER HEIGHT IN FEET AND INCHES, FEET FIRST

[SCRIPTING NOTE: HALF INCHES ALLOWED]

ENTER NUMBER

GO TO WtImpMet

TIMESTAMP

ASK ALL

WtImpMet

NS 1819 / EHS

And would you prefer to tell me your weight in kilograms or stones and pounds?

SINGLE CODE

Kilograms

1

GO TO WtMet

Stones and pounds

2

GO TO WtImp

ASK IF 1 AT WtImpMet

WtMet

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How much do you weigh?

ENTER WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

ENTER NUMBER

[Module ends]

ASK IF 2 AT WtImpMet

WtImp

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How much do you weigh?

ENTER WEIGHT IN STONES AND POUNDS, STONES FIRST

ENTER NUMBER

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Core – Long-term illnesses (amended)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

This question asks you about any health conditions, illnesses or impairments you may have.

ASK ALL

LongIII [CORE]

NS 1819 / HQ

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last for 12 months or more?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO Disab1-6E
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

[SCRIPTING NOTE: BEGIN GRID/LOOP]

ASK IF 1 AT LongIII. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS

Disab1-6E

NS 1819

What [other] health condition or illness do you have?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TO USE PRE DEFINED CODE FRAME LEVEL 2]

RECORD FULLY. PROBE FOR DETAIL.

IF MORE THAN ONE MENTIONED, ENTER ONE HERE ONLY. RECORD UP TO SIX CONDITIONS IN FIELD 1-6.

ENTER TEXT

GO TO DisabLimit1-6E

ASK FOR EACH RESPONSE ENTERED AT Disab1-6E. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS

DisabLimit1-6E [CORE]

NS 1819 / HQa

Does this condition reduce your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities? [Please consider whether you are affected while receiving any treatment, taking medication, or using any devices, such as a hearing aid.]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT FILL APPLIES FIRST TIME ONLY]

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

...Yes, a lot	1	GO TO DisabAnoth1-5E
Yes, a little	2	
Not at all?	3	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK FOR RESPONSE ENTERED AT Disab1-6E. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS

DisabAnoth1-5E

NS 1819

Do you wish to record any other physical or mental health condition or illness?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO Disab1-6E
No	2	[Module ends]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: END GRID/LOOP]

TIMESTAMP

GP services

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6,600 RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD, SELECTED FROM WITHIN THE 'DENTAL HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE

ASK ALL

The next questions are about health services. Please think about the NHS when answering these questions, and not private health services.

ASK ALL

GpSeenDr

NS 1819

Thinking about the last 12 months, have you seen a GP / family doctor about your own health?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO GpAppoint
No	2	GO TO GpNSeenDr
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 2 AT GpSeenDr

GpNSeenDr

NS 1819

Was this because you didn't need to or because you wanted to but couldn't?

SINGLE CODE

I didn't need to	1	[Module ends]
I wanted to but couldn't	2	GO TO GpNSeenDr2
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 2 AT GpNSeenDr

GpNSeenDr2

NS 1819

And was this because you couldn't get an appointment at a time that was convenient to you, or for some other reason?

SINGLE CODE

Couldn't get an appointment at a convenient time	1	GO TO GpAppDif
Other reason	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT GpSeenDr

I'm now going to ask you some questions about the last time you saw a GP/family doctor about your own health.

ASK IF 1 AT GpSeenDr

GpAppoint

NS 1819

Did you make that appointment for yourself?

IF AN APPOINTMENT WAS MADE, BUT NOT BY THE RESPONDENT, CODE 'NO'

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO GpAppEase
No	2	GO TO GpOverSat
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT GpAppoint

GpAppEase

NS 1819

How easy or difficult was it to get an appointment at a time that was convenient to you?

SHOWCARD 25

SINGLE CODE

1	Very easy	1	Go TO GpOverSat
2	Fairly easy	2	
3	Fairly difficult	3	GO TO GpAppDif
4	Very difficult	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	Go TO GpOverSat

ASK IF 3 OR 4 AT GpAppEase OR 1 AT GpNSeenDr2

GpAppDif

NS 1819

Why would you say it was difficult to get an appointment at a time that was convenient to you?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Long wait for appointment	1	GO TO GpOverSat
Appointments not available on the same day	2	
Appointments not available at convenient times (e.g. evenings/weekends)	3	
Needed to make early morning phone call to get appointment	4	
Could not book appointment with doctor of choice	5	
Difficulty getting through on the phone to make the appointment	6	
Unable to book appointment far enough in advance	7	
Reception staff made it difficult	8	
Other (please specify)	9	GO TO GpAppDifOT
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO GpOverSat

ASK IF 9 AT GpAppDif

GpAppDifOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO To GpOverSat

ASK IF 1 AT GpSeenDr

GpOverSat

NS 1819

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the care you received?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about the last time you saw a GP / family doctor.**

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1 [Module ends]
2	Fairly satisfied	2
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4
5	Very dissatisfied	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

Hospitals

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 10,000 RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD

ASK ALL

HspHadApp

NS 1819

Thinking about the last 12 months, have you had an appointment at an NHS hospital?

CODE AS 'NO' IF THE APPOINTMENT HAS NOT YET TAKEN PLACE

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO HspPatType
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT HspHadApp

I'm now going to ask you some questions about the last time you had an appointment at an NHS hospital.

ASK IF 1 AT HspHadApp

HspPatType

NS 1819

Was that as an outpatient, day patient or an inpatient?

IF NECESSARY: **An outpatient is a patient at a hospital who is not admitted to a hospital bed.**

IF NECESSARY: **A day patient is admitted to a hospital bed but does not need an overnight stay.**

IF NECESSARY: **An inpatient stays at the hospital overnight.**

SINGLE CODE

Outpatient	1	GO TO HspOverSat
Day patient	2	
Inpatient	3	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT HspHadApp

HspOverSat

NS 1819

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the care you received?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about the last time you had an appointment at an NHS hospital.**

CORE SHOWCARD A

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very satisfied	1	[Module ends]
2	Fairly satisfied	2	
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3	
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4	
5	Very dissatisfied	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Non-GP primary care services

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 4,500 RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD, SELECTED FROM WITHIN THE 'GP SERVICES' SUBSAMPLE (SAME AS 'HEALTH INFORMATION, ADVICE AND SUPPORT')

ASK ALL

NonGPServs

NS 1718 / WHSa

In the last 12 months, which of these services have you used for yourself, either under the NHS or privately?

SHOWCARD 26

ONLY THE PRIMARY CARE SERVICES LISTED ARE OF INTEREST HERE.

IF RESPONDENT WENT TO A&E, DO NOT CODE THIS.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

Pharmacists dispense medicines and advice. **Include** pharmacists in hospitals, chemists and supermarkets.

Physiotherapists help to restore movement and function when someone is affected by injury, illness or disability.

Occupational therapists help when someone is having difficulty with everyday tasks, e.g. dressing or getting to the shops, because of a health condition.

Dietitians give advice on food and eating, e.g. to treat a food allergy.

Audiologists treat problems with hearing and balance. **Exclude** a hearing test at an optician.

Podiatrists / chiropodists treat foot problems, e.g. corns, foot pain.

Osteopaths use stretching and massage to treat joint and muscle pain.

Chiropractors use their hands to treat back pain / spinal injuries.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Pharmacist	1	[Module ends]
2	Optician for an eye test	2	
3	Dentist	3	
4	GP surgery nurse	4	
5	Out of hours GP or GP nurse	5	
6	Health visitor or midwife	6	
7	District / community nurse	7	
8	Physiotherapist	8	
9	Occupational therapist	9	
10	Dietitian	10	
11	Audiologist at a hospital	11	
12	Podiatrist / chiropodist	12	
13	Osteopath	13	
14	Chiropractor	14	
15	None of these	15	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Health information, advice and support

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 4,500 RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD, SELECTED FROM WITHIN THE 'GP SERVICES' SUBSAMPLE (SAME AS 'NON-GP PRIMARY CARE SERVICES')

ASK ALL

To what extent do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements?

ASK ALL

Infoll

NS NEW

I can get the right information, advice and support when I'm unwell or injured.

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	GO TO InfoLife
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
6	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

InfoLife

NS NEW

I can get the right information, advice and support to decide how to lead a healthy life.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE			
1	Strongly agree	1	[Module ends]
2	Tend to agree	2	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3	
4	Tend to disagree	4	
5	Strongly disagree	5	
6	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Online information on health and care

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS, SELECTED FROM WITHIN THE 'GP SERVICES' SUBSAMPLE (SAME AS POPULATION HEALTH TOPICS)

ASK IF 1 AT IntPersUse OR 1 AT IntPersUseCheck

I now have some questions about using the internet to find health information.

ASK IF 1 AT IntPersUse OR 1 AT IntPersUseCheck

HlthInt

NS NEW

In the last 12 months, have you used the internet to find information on any of the following?

CODE 1 INCLUDES NHS SERVICES, PRIVATE CLINICS OR HOSPITALS, PHARMACISTS, OPTICIANS, ETC.

ANSWERS COULD RELATE TO INFORMATION FOR THE RESPONDENT'S OWN HEALTH OR FOR SOMEONE ELSE'S.

SHOWCARD 27

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Which health services are available in your local area	1	GO TO HlthIntSrc
2	How your local NHS services are performing	2	
3	Health conditions or symptoms	3	
4	Healthy living	4	
5	None of these	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 3 OR 4 AT HlthInt

HlthIntSrc

NS NEW

Which websites do you usually look at for health and wellbeing information?

CODE LIVESTRONG.COM AS 10 – HEALTH CHARITIES

SHOWCARD 28

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	NHS Direct Wales	1	GO TO HlthIntHow
2	Public Health Wales	2	
3	NHS Choices / nhs.uk	3	
4	Patient.info	4	
5	WebMD	5	
6	Boots.com	6	
7	NICE (National Institute for Health and Care Excellence)	7	
8	NIH (National Institutes of Health)	8	
9	Wikipedia	9	
10	Health charities	10	
11	Forums (e.g. Mumsnet)	11	
12	Journals (e.g. British Medical Journal)	12	
13	Other (please specify)	13	GO TO HlthIntSrc
14	There are no specific websites I regularly look at	14	GO TO HlthIntHow
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 13 AT HlthIntSrc

HlthIntSrcOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: Which other website or websites do you look at for health and wellbeing information?

ENTER TEXT

GO TO HlthIntHow

ASK IF 3 OR 4 AT HlthInt

HlthIntHow

NS NEW

Please think now about how you find health or wellbeing information online. Do you usually...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

Search about a health topic and then pick a relevant website from the results, or

Go directly to a particular health website?

I do both equally often (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

Neither of these (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1 Go To HlthIntTrust

2

3

4

-9

ASK IF 3 OR 4 AT HlthInt

HlthIntTrust

NS NEW

When looking for health or wellbeing information, how easy or difficult is it to know if you can trust the information on the websites you personally use?

SHOWCARD 29

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very easy	1	[Module ends]
2	Fairly easy	2	
3	Fairly difficult	3	
4	Very difficult	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Medicine and side effects

ASK ALL

I now want to ask about medicines and any side effects.

ASK ALL

MedAny

NS NEW

In the last 12 months, have you taken or used medicine that was prescribed for you?

DO NOT INCLUDE VACCINATIONS OR MEDICINE GIVEN DIRECTLY BY A DOCTOR.

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes	1	GO TO MedSide
	No	2	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT MedAny

MedSide

NS NEW

Still thinking about the last 12 months, have you experienced any side effects from taking or using this medicine?

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes	1	GO TO MedSideHelp
	No	2	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT MedSide

MedSideHelp

NS NEW

Which, if any, of these did you seek help from for the side effects?

SHOWCARD 30

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Pharmacist	1	[Module ends]
2	GP	2	
3	Hospital	3	
4	NHS Direct	4	
5	Other (please specify)	5	GO TO MedSideHelpOT
6	I didn't seek help from anyone	6	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 5 AT MedSideHelp

MedSideHelpOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **Who else did you seek help from?**

ENTER TEXT

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Arthritis and bone conditions

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

Earlier I asked about illnesses generally. I'd now like to ask [IF SELECTED A TYPE OF ARTHRITIS OR SPECIFIC BONE CONDITION AT Disab1-6E: **some more detailed questions about arthritis and related conditions.** [IF SELECTED A TYPE OF ARTHRITIS OR SPECIFIC BONE CONDITION AT Disab1-6E: **Please include any conditions you mentioned before.**]

ASK ALL

ArthBoneType

NS NEW

[IF NOT SELECTED A TYPE OF ARTHRITIS OR SPECIFIC BONE CONDITION AT Disab1-6E: **Could I check, do you have any of these conditions?**] / [IF SELECTED A TYPE OF ARTHRITIS OR SPECIFIC BONE CONDITION AT Disab1-6E: **Could I just confirm which of these conditions you have?**]

[IF SELECTED A TYPE OF ARTHRITIS OR SPECIFIC BONE CONDITION AT Disab1-6E: IF NECESSARY: **I'm asking just to make sure we've recorded your answers correctly.**]

SHOWCARD 31

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 14)

Arthritis and joint conditions

1	Rheumatoid arthritis	1	GO TO ArthBoneMain
2	Osteoarthritis	2	
3	Juvenile inflammatory arthritis (started below the age of 16)	3	
4	Psoriatic arthritis	4	
5	Ankylising spondylitis	5	
6	Gout	6	
7	Lupus	7	
8	Other type of arthritis or joint condition (please specify)	8	GO TO ArthTypeOT

Bone conditions

9	Osteoporosis	9	GO TO ArthBoneMain
10	Paget's disease	10	
11	Osteogenesis imperfecta	11	
12	Osteomyelitis	12	
13	Other bone condition (please specify)	13	GO TO BoneTypeOT
14	No arthritis, joint condition or bone condition	14	[Module ends]
15	Fibromyalgia (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	15	GO TO ArthBoneMain
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 8 AT ArthBoneType

ArthTypeOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other type of arthritis or joint condition?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO ArthBoneMain

ASK IF 13 AT ArthBoneType

BoneTypeOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other type of bone condition?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO ArthBoneMain

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-13 AT ArthBoneType

ArthBoneMain

NS NEW

**Which one of these conditions do you consider to have the most impact on your daily life?
[INSERT OPTIONS SELECTED FROM 1-7 AND 9-12 AT ArthBoneType AND TEXT AT
ArthTypeOT AND BoneTypeOT]**

SINGLE CODE

[INSERT OPTIONS SELECTED FROM 1-7 AND 9-12 AT ArthBoneType AND TEXT AT
ArthTypeOT AND BoneTypeOT] GO TO ArthBoneAge

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

ASK IF 1-13 AT ArthBoneType

ArthBoneAge

NS NEW

**About how old were you when a doctor first diagnosed you with [IF ONE OPTION SELECTED
FROM 1-13 AT ArthBoneType: INSERT OPTION FROM ArthBoneType, ArthTypeOT OR
BoneTypeOT / IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-13 AT ArthBoneType: INSERT
OPTION FROM ArthBoneMain / IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-13 AT
ArthBoneType AND NO OPTION SELECTED AT ArthBoneMain: INSERT RANDOMLY SELECTED
OPTION FROM ArthBoneType]?**

PLEASE RECORD THE AGE AT DIAGNOSIS BY A DOCTOR, RATHER THAN THE AGE AT SELF-
DIAGNOSIS OR THE AGE AT WHICH SYMPTOMS FIRST DEVELOPED.

SHOWCARD 32

SINGLE CODE

1 Under 16

2 16 – 39

3 40 – 59

4 60 – 79

5 80 or over

6 The condition hasn't (yet) been diagnosed by a doctor

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1 GO TO ArthBoneTrmt

2

3

4

5

6

-9

ASK IF 1-13 AT ArthBoneType

ArthBoneTrmt

NS NEW

In the last 12 months, which of these kinds of treatment or management have you had for [IF ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-13 AT ArthBoneType: INSERT OPTION FROM ArthBoneType, ArthTypeOT OR BoneTypeOT / IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-13 AT ArthBoneType: INSERT OPTION FROM ArthBoneMain / IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1-13 AT ArthBoneType AND NO OPTION SELECTED AT ArthBoneMain: INSERT RANDOMLY SELECTED OPTION FROM ArthBoneType]?

SHOWCARD 33

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Medication	1	[Module ends]
2	Surgery	2	
3	Physiotherapy	3	
4	Hydrotherapy	4	
5	Occupational therapy	5	
6	Podiatry	6	
7	Support from a dietitian	7	
8	Counselling / psychological support	8	
9	Complementary therapies (e.g. acupuncture, massage)	9	
10	Lifestyle changes (e.g. more exercise, stopping smoking)	10	
11	Attended a support group	11	
12	Attended self-management courses	12	
13	Other (please specify)	13	GO TO ArthBoneTrmtOT
14	No treatment or management	14	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 13 AT ArthBoneTrmt

ArthBoneTrmtOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What other type of treatment or management have you had?**

ENTER TEXT

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Dental health

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 8,000 RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD, SELECTED FROM WITHIN THE 'HOSPITALS' SUBSAMPLE

ASK ALL

The next questions are about your teeth.

ASK ALL

Denture

NS NEW

To help me know how to ask the next questions, could I just check, do you wear a full set of dentures at the top and bottom?

IF NECESSARY: **Some younger people also have dentures.**

DENTURES ARE SOMETIMES KNOWN AS FALSE TEETH.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO TeethBrushFreq
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

TeethBrushFreq

NS NEW

How often do you usually [IF NOT 1 AT Denture: brush your teeth?] [IF 1 AT Denture: clean your dentures? Please think only about brushing them, not soaking.]

SHOWCARD 34

SINGLE CODE

1	More than twice a day	1	GO TO DentReas
2	Twice a day	2	
3	Once a day	3	
4	Two to three times a week	4	
5	Four to six times a week	5	
6	Once a week	6	
7	Less than once a week	7	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

DentReas

NS NEW / WHSa

Which of these best describes what you personally go to a dentist for, if at all?

SHOWCARD 35

SINGLE CODE

1	Routine check-ups	1	GO TO DentCheckFreq
2	Only when having trouble with my teeth, mouth or gums	2	GO TO DentAdv
3	Don't go to the dentist	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT DentReas

DentCheckFreq

NS NEW

About how often do you go for routine check-ups?

SHOWCARD 36

SINGLE CODE			
1	Twice a year or more	1	GO TO DentAdv
2	Once a year	2	
3	Every two years	3	
4	Less often than every two years	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 3 AT NonGPServs

DentAdv

NS NEW

During any dental appointment for yourself in the last 12 months, were you given advice on caring for your teeth or gums?

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes	1	GO TO TeethImp
	No	2	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

TeethImp

NS NEW

In the last 12 months, that is since [INSERT MONTH AND YEAR], have any kind of problems with your teeth, mouth or dentures led to any difficulties with day-to-day life?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: PLEASE INSERT MONTH AND YEAR FOR 12 MONTHS AGO IN TEXT-FILL. E.G. FOR AN INTERVIEW HELD IN APRIL 2019, PLEASE INSERT "April 2018"]

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes	1	[Module ends]
	No	2	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Diet (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS, SELECTED FROM WITHIN THE 'GP SERVICES' SUBSAMPLE (SAME AS OTHER POPULATION HEALTH TOPICS)

ASK ALL

Now we have some questions about your diet.

ASK ALL

Veg1

NS 1819 / WHS 2015a

Looking at this card which types of vegetable, if any, did you eat yesterday?

SHOWCARD 37

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Salad	1	GO TO Salad
2	Potatoes (include potatoes in other dishes)	2	GO TO Potato
3	Pulses such as baked beans, red kidney beans, lentils, chickpeas, daal	3	GO TO Pulses
4	Other vegetables (either raw, cooked, frozen or tinned)	4	GO TO Veg2
5	Dishes that mainly contain pulses or vegetables (e.g. vegetable stews, vegetable curries, vegetable sauces)	5	GO TO VegDish
6	None of these	6	GO TO Fruit
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT Veg1

Salad

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How many small bowlfuls of salad did you eat yesterday?

SALAD INCLUDES LETTUCE AND VEGETABLES, BUT NOT RICE OR PASTA

SMALL BOWLFULS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)) GO TO Potato

ASK IF 2 AT Veg1

Potato

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons of potato did you eat yesterday (including potato in other dishes)?

IF NECESSARY: **A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 38

TABLESPOONS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)) GO TO Pulses

ASK IF 3 AT Veg1

Pulses

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons of pulses (such as baked beans, red kidney beans, lentils, chickpeas, daal) did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 38

TABLESPOONS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))

GO TO Veg2

ASK IF 4 AT Veg1

Veg2

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons of other vegetables (either raw, cooked, frozen or tinned) did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 38

TABLESPOONS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))

GO TO VegDish

ASK IF 5 AT Veg1

VegDish

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons did you eat of dishes made mainly from vegetables or pulses?

This could include vegetable stews, vegetable curries, vegetable sauces. Do not include dishes mainly made from potatoes.

IF NECESSARY: **A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

DOES NOT INCLUDE SOUP, UNLESS HOMEMADE AND HEAVILY BASED ON VEGETABLES

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 38

TABLESPOONS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))

GO TO Fruit

ASK ALL

Fruit

NS 1819 / WHS 2015a

Looking at this card which types of fruit, if any, did you eat yesterday?

FRUIT JUICE INCLUDES FRUIT SMOOTHIE BUT DOES NOT INCLUDE CORDIALS, SQUASHES, JUICE DRINKS OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT DRINKS

SHOWCARD 39

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Very small fresh fruit e.g. grapes and berries	1	GO TO FruitVS
2	Small fruit e.g. plums and satsumas	2	GO TO FruitS
3	Medium fruit e.g. apples, bananas and oranges	3	GO TO FruitM
4	Large fruit e.g. grapefruit	4	GO TO FruitL
5	Very large fruit e.g. melon	5	GO TO FruitVL
6	Frozen or tinned fruit	6	GO TO FruitFrzTin
7	Dried fruit e.g. raisins, apricots	7	GO TO FruitDried
8	Dishes made mainly from fruit e.g. fruit salad or fruit pies	8	GO TO FruitDish
9	Fruit juice	9	GO TO FruitJuice
10	None of these	10	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT FRUIT

FruitVS

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How many handfuls of very small fresh fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **For example, grapes and berries**

HANDFULS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)) GO TO FruitS

ASK IF 2 AT FRUIT

FruitS

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How many whole small fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **For example, plums and satsumas**

WHOLE FRUIT

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)) GO TO FruitM

ASK IF 3 AT FRUIT

FruitM

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How many whole medium fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **For example, apples, bananas and oranges**

WHOLE FRUIT

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)) GO TO FruitL

ASK IF 4 AT FRUIT

FruitL

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How many halves of large fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **For example, grapefruit**

HALF FRUIT

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))

GO TO FruitVL

ASK IF 5 AT FRUIT

FruitVL

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How many slices of very large fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **For example, melon**

SLICES

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))

GO TO FruitFrzTin

ASK IF 6 AT FRUIT

FruitFrzTin

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons of frozen or tinned fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 40

TABLESPOONS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))

GO TO FruitDried

ASK IF 7 AT FRUIT

FruitDried

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How many handfuls of dried fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **For example, raisins or apricots**

HANDFULS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))

GO TO FruitDish

ASK IF 8 AT FRUIT

FruitDish

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons of dishes made mainly from fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **This could include fruit salad or fruit pies. A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.**

TABLESPOON SIZE IS ILLUSTRATED ON SHOWCARD 40

TABLESPOONS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))

GO TO FruitJuice

ASK IF 9 AT FRUIT

FruitJuice

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How many small glasses of fruit juice did you drink yesterday?

INCLUDE FRUIT SMOOTHIE

DO NOT INCLUDE CORDIALS, SQUASHES, JUICE DRINKS OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT DRINKS

SMALL GLASSES

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.5..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Alcohol (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS, SELECTED FROM WITHIN THE 'GP SERVICES' SUBSAMPLE (SAME AS OTHER POPULATION HEALTH TOPICS)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

The next questions are about drinking alcohol.

ASK ALL

DnNow

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Do you ever drink alcohol nowadays, including drinks you brew or make at home?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO DnFreq
No	2	GO TO DnOcc
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 2 OR -9 AT DnNow

DnOcc

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Does that mean you never have an alcoholic drink nowadays, or do you have an alcoholic drink very occasionally, perhaps for medicinal purposes or on special occasions like Christmas and New Year?

SINGLE CODE

Very occasionally	1	GO TO DnFreq
Never	2	GO TO DnEv
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 2 OR -9 AT DnOcc

DnEv

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Have you always been a non-drinker or did you stop drinking for some reason?

SINGLE CODE

Always a non-drinker	1	[Module ends]
Used to drink but stopped	2	GO TO DnCond
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 2 OR -9 AT DnEv

DnCond

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Did you stop drinking because of a particular health condition that you had at the time?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	[Module ends]
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF 1 AT DnNow OR 1 AT DnOcc

DnFreq

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

How often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 41

SINGLE CODE			
1	Almost every day	1	GO TO Dn7d
2	Five or six days a week	2	
3	Three or four days a week	3	
4	Once or twice a week	4	
5	Once or twice a month	5	
6	Once every couple of months	6	
7	Once or twice a year	7	
8	Not at all in the last 12 months	8	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT DnFreq

Dn7d

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Did you have an alcoholic drink in the seven days ending yesterday?

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes	1	GO TO Dn7dN
	No	2	GO TO DnOffBr
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT Dn7d

Dn7dN

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

On how many days out of the last seven did you have an alcoholic drink?

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1-7)			
	1		GO TO Dn7dMost
	2-7		GO TO DnSame

ASK IF 2 – 7 AT Dn7dN

DnSame

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

Did you drink more on [one of the days/some days than others], or did you drink about the same on [both/each of those] days?

SINGLE CODE			
	Drank more on one/some day(s) than other(s)	1	GO TO Dn7dMost
	Same each day	2	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 7 at Dn7dN

Dn7dMost

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Which day last week did you [last have an alcoholic drink / have the most to drink]?

SINGLE CODE

Sunday	1	GO TO DnType
Monday	2	
Tuesday	3	
Wednesday	4	
Thursday	5	
Friday	6	
Saturday	7	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT Dn7d

DnType

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], what types of drink did you have that day?

SHOWCARD 42

FOR 'OTHER ALCOHOLIC DRINKS', EXCLUDE ALL LOW/NON-ALCOHOLIC DRINKS.

HOMEMADE DRINKS SHOULD BE CODED INTO THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY.

BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'STRONG'.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY, EXCEPT CODE 8

1	Normal strength beer / lager / cider / shandy	1	GO TO DnBrMeas
2	Strong beer / lager / cider	2	
3	Spirits or liqueurs	3	
4	Sherry or martini	4	
5	Wine	5	
6	Alcopops / pre-mixed alcoholic drinks	6	
7	Other alcoholic drinks	7	
8	[SINGLE CODE ONLY] Low alcohol drinks only	8	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT DnType

DnBrMeas

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy) did you drink that day?

First please say whether you would like to answer in half pints or pints, small cans, large cans or bottles.

PRESS F12 FOR A LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'STRONG'.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – NORMAL STRENGTH BEER:

INCLUDE:

- BARLEY WINE
- BLACK & TAN
- CIDER AND BLACK
- FRUIT CIDER
- DIABETIC BEER
- DESPERADOS
- EXPORT
- HEAVY
- ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- HOME BREW BEER
- LAGER AND LIME
- STOUT
- SCRUMPY

EXCLUDE:

- ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
- BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME (CODE AS 'STRONG')
- BOTTLES/CANS OF SHANDY
- NON-ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- NON-ALCOHOLIC LAGERS E.G. BAVARIA 0.0%, BECKS BLUE

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Half pints or pints	1	GO TO DnBrHalf
Small cans	2	
Large cans	3	
Bottles	4	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT DnBrMeas

DnBrHalf

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many half pints of normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy) did you drink that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'STRONG'.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnBrSmC

ASK IF 2 AT DnBrMeas

DnBrSmC

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many small cans of normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy did you drink that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'STRONG'.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnBrLgC

ASK IF 3 AT DnBrMeas

DnBrLgC

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many large cans of normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy did you drink that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'STRONG'.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnBrBot

ASK IF 4 AT DnBrMeas

DnBrBot

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many bottles of normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy did you drink that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'STRONG'.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnStBrMeas

ASK IF 2 AT DnType

DnStBrMeas

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much strong beer, lager, stout or cider did you drink that day?

First please say whether you would like to answer in half pints or pints, small cans, large cans or bottles.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'NORMAL STRENGTH'.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – STRONG BEER:

INCLUDE:

- DIAMOND WHITE
- DUVEL
- GOLD LABEL
- K CIDER
- LEFFE
- SPECIAL BREW LAGER
- TENNENTS SUPER

EXCLUDE:

- ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
- BEER ETC WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME (CODE AS 'NORMAL STRENGTH')

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Half pints or pints	1	GO TO DnStBrHalf
Small cans	2	
Large cans	3	
Bottles	4	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF1 AT DnStBrMeas

DnStBrHalf

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many half pints of strong beer, lager, stout or cider did you drink on that day?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'NORMAL STRENGTH'.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNSTBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnStBrSmc

ASK IF 2 AT DnStBrMeas

DnStBrSmC

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many small cans of strong beer, lager, stout or cider did you drink on that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'NORMAL STRENGTH'.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNSTBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnStBrLgC

ASK IF 3 AT DnStBrMeas

DnStBrLgC

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many large cans of strong beer, lager, stout or cider did you drink on that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'NORMAL STRENGTH'.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNSTBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnStBrBot

ASK IF 4 AT DnStBrMeas

DnStBrBot

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many bottles of strong beer, lager, stout or cider did you drink on that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY. BEER WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME: CODE AS 'NORMAL STRENGTH'.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNSTBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnSpir

ASK IF 3 AT DnType

DnSpir

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much spirits or liqueurs (such as gin, whisky, brandy, rum, vodka, advocaat or cocktails) did you drink on that day?

Please count the number of single measures. Count doubles as two.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SPIRITS OR LIQUEURS.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – SPIRITS:

INCLUDE:

- ABSINTHE
- ADVOCAAT
- AFTER SHOCK
- ANGOSTURA BITTERS
- APEROL
- ARAK
- ARMAGNAC
- BACARDI
- BAILEY'S
- BOURBON
- BRANDY
- CAMPARI
- CHERRY BRANDY
- COCKTAILS
- COGNAC
- EGG FLIP
- GIN
- GRAPPA
- IRISH / GAELIC COFFEE
- IRISH VELVET
- JAEGERMEISTER
- JELLO SHOTS / SHOOTERS
- KAHLUA
- LIMONCELLO
- LIQUEURS
- MALIBU
- MEZCAL
- MIDORI
- MOONSHINE
- OUZO/ANISEED
- PERNOD
- PIMMS
- POITIN (IRISH MOONSHINE)
- RUM
- SAMBUCA
- SCHNAPPS
- SLOE GIN
- SNOWBALL
- SOUTHERN COMFORT
- STREGA
- TABOO
- TIA MARIA
- TEQUILA
- VODKA
- VODKA JELLY
- WHISKY

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnSher

ASK IF 4 AT DnType

DnSher

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much sherry or martini, including port, vermouth, Cinzano and Dubonnet did you drink on that day?

Please count the number of glasses.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SHERRY OR MARTINI, INCLUDING PORT, VERMOUTH, CINZANO AND DUBONNET.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – SHERRY:

INCLUDE:

- BIANCO
- CINZANO
- DUBONNET
- HOME MADE SHERRY
- MADEIRA
- NOILLY PRAT
- PORT
- PORT AND LEMON
- RICARDO
- STONES GINGER WINE
- SANATOGEN
- TONIC WINE
- SCOTSMAC AND SIMILAR BRITISH WINES FORTIFIED WITH SPIRITS
- VERMOUTH

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnWineMeas

ASK IF 5 AT DrnkType

DnWineMeas

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much wine, including Babycham and champagne, did you drink on that day?

First please say whether you would like to answer in bottles (or part bottles), large glasses, standard glasses or small glasses.

SHOWCARD 43

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – WINE

INCLUDE:

- BABYCHAM
- CAVA
- CHAMPAGNE
- CHERRY B
- CONCORDE
- HOME MADE WINE
- LAMBRINI
- MEAD
- PROSECCO
- PUNCH
- SAKE

EXCLUDE:

- NON ALCOHOLIC WINES SUCH AS EISBERG

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Bottle or parts of bottle	1	GO TO DnWineBot
2	Large glass (250ml)	2	
3	Standard glass (175 ml)	3	
4	Small glass (125 ml)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT DnWineMeas

DnWineBot

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many bottles of wine did you drink on [answer to Dn7dMost]?

USE A DECIMAL POINT TO INDICATE PART BOTTLES. FOR EXAMPLE, IF RESPONDENT DRANK HALF A BOTTLE PLEASE ENTER 0.5.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNWINEMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.1..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS)) GO TO DWineLgG

ASK IF 2 AT DnWineMeas

DnWineLgG

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many large glasses (250ml) of wine did you drink on [answer to Dn7dMost]?**

SHOWCARD 44

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNWINEMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))

GO TO DnWineStG

ASK IF 3 AT DnWineMeas

DnWineStG

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many standard glasses (175ml) of wine did you drink on [answer to Dn7dMost]?**

SHOWCARD 44

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNWINEMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))

GO TO DnWineSmG

ASK IF 4 AT DnWineMeas

DnWineSmG

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many small glasses (125ml) of wine did you drink on [answer to Dn7dMost]?**

SHOWCARD 44

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNWINEMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97 (ALLOW FRACTIONS))

GO TO DnApMeas

ASK IF 6 AT DnTyp

DnApMeas

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], how much alcoholic soft drink ('alcopop') did you drink on that day?

First please say whether you would like to answer in small cans, standard bottles or large bottles.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – ALCOPOPS

INCLUDE:

- ARCHERS AQUA
- BACARDI BREEZER
- HOOCH
- METZ
- PARROT BAY FROZEN COCKTAILS
- RED SQUARE
- SMIRNOFF ICE
- VODKA MUDSHAKE
- VODKA REEF
- WKD ('WICKED')
- WOODY'S
- ANY MENTION OF 'ALCOHOLIC LEMONADE, COLA, ORANGEADE, CREAM SODA,' ETC OR READY TO DRINK BEVERAGES

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Small cans	1	GO TO DnApSmC
Standard bottles (275ml)	2	
Large bottles (700ml)	3	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT DnApMeas

DnApSmC

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: How many small cans of alcoholic soft drink ('alcopop') did you drink on that day?

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNAPMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnApStBot

ASK IF 2 AT DnApMeas

DnApStBot

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many standard bottles of alcoholic soft drink ('alcopop') did you drink on that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNAPMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnApLgBot

ASK IF 3 AT DnApMeas

DnApLgBot

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **How many large bottles of alcoholic soft drink ('alcopop') did you drink on that day?**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNAPMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0.1..97)

GO TO DnOthTyp1

ASK IF 7 AT DnType

DnOthTyp1

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], what other type of alcoholic drink did you drink on that day?

Please say only one type of drink.

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO DnOthAmt1

ASK IF 7 AT DnType

DnOthAmt1

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

How much [name from DnOthTyp1] did you drink on that day?

Please say a number and whether you are talking about pints, bottles, single measures, glasses etc.

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO DnOth1

ASK IF 7 AT DnType

DnOth1

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Did you drink any other type of alcoholic drink on that day?

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

GO TO DnOthTyp2

No

2

GO TO DnOffBr

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

ASK IF 1 AT DnOth1

DnOthTyp2

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], what other type of alcoholic drink did you drink on that day?

Please say only one type of drink.

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO DnOthAmt2

ASK IF 1 AT DnOth1

DnOthAmt2

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

How much [name from DnOthTyp2] did you drink on that day?

Please say a number and whether you are talking about pints, bottles, single measures, glasses etc.

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO DnOth2

ASK IF 1 AT DnOth1

DnOth2

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Did you drink any other type of alcoholic drink on that day?

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

GO TO DnOthTyp3

No

2

GO TO DnOffBr

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

ASK IF 1 AT DnOth2

DnOthTyp3

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Still thinking about last [answer to Dn7dMost], what other type of alcoholic drink did you drink on that day?

Please say only one type of drink.

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO DnOthAmt3

ASK IF 1 AT DnOth2

DnOthAmt3

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

How much [name from DnOthTyp3] did you drink on that day?

Please say a number and whether you are talking about pints, bottles, single measures, glasses etc.

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO DnOffBr

TIMESTAMP

ASK REMAINDER OF MODULE IF 1 AT DnNow OR 1 AT DnOcc OR 2 AT DnEv AND 1-7 AT DnFreq

I'd like to ask you whether you have drunk different types of alcoholic drink in the last 12 months.

I'd like to hear about ALL types of alcoholic drinks you have had.

If you are not sure whether a drink you have had goes into a category, please let me know. I do not need to know about non-alcoholic or low alcohol drinks.

ASK IF 1-7 AT DnFreq

DnOfBr

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

I'd like to ask you first about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy which has less than 6% alcohol.

How often have you had a drink of normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy) during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 45

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – NORMAL STRENGTH BEER:

INCLUDE:

- BARLEY WINE
- BLACK & TAN
- CIDER AND BLACK
- FRUIT CIDER
- DIABETIC BEER
- DESPERADOS
- EXPORT
- HEAVY
- ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- HOME BREW BEER
- LAGER AND LIME
- STOUT
- SCRUMPY

EXCLUDE:

- ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
- BEER WITH 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME (CODE AS 'STRONG')
- BOTTLES/CANS OF SHANDY
- NON-ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- NON-ALCOHOLIC LAGERS E.G. BAVARIA 0.0%, BECKS BLUE

SINGLE CODE			
1	Almost every day	1	GO TO DnUBrMeas
2	Five or six days a week	2	
3	Three or four days a week	3	
4	Once or twice a week	4	
5	Once or twice a month	5	
6	Once every couple of months	6	
7	Once or twice a year	7	
8	Not at all in the last 12 months	8	GO TO DnOfStBr
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 7 at DnOfStBr

DnUBrMeas

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy)**

FIRST CODE TYPE OF MEASURE AND THEN CODE NUMBER OF EACH MEASURE.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNBRMEAS]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Half pints or pints	1	GO TO DnUBrHalf
Small cans	2	
Large cans	3	
Bottles	4	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT DnUBrMeas

DnUBrHalf

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many half pints of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy)**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNUBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnUBrSmC

ASK IF 2 AT DnUBrMeas

DnUBrSmC

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many small cans of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy)**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNUBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnUBrLgC

ASK IF 3 AT DnUBrMeas

DnUBrLgC

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many large cans of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy)**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 SCREEN AS DNUBRMEAS

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnUBrBrBot

ASK IF 4 AT DnUBrMeas

DnUBrBot

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many bottles of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about normal strength beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy (excluding cans and bottles of shandy)**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

NORMAL STRENGTH = LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNUBRMEAS]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnOfStBr

ASK IF 1-7 AT DnFreq

DnOffStBr

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

Now I'd like to ask you about strong beer or cider which has 6% or more alcohol (e.g. Tennent's Extra, Special Brew, Diamond White).

How often have you had a drink of strong beer, lager, stout or cider during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 45

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – STRONG BEER:

INCLUDE:

- DIAMOND WHITE
- DUVEL
- GOLD LABEL
- K CIDER
- LEFFE
- SPECIAL BREW LAGER
- TENNENTS SUPER

EXCLUDE:

- ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
- BEER ETC WITH LESS THAN 6% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME (CODE AS 'NORMAL STRENGTH')

SINGLE CODE			
1	Almost every day	1	GO TO DnUStBrMeas
2	Five or six days a week	2	
3	Three or four days a week	3	
4	Once or twice a week	4	
5	Once or twice a month	5	
6	Once every couple of months	6	
7	Once or twice a year	7	
8	Not at all in the last 12 months	8	GO TO DnOffSpir
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT DnOfStBr

DnUStBrMeas

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about strong beer, lager, stout or cider.**

FIRST CODE TYPE OF MEASURE AND THEN CODE NUMBER OF EACH MEASURE.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSTBR]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Half pints or pints	1	GO TO DnUStBrHalf
Small cans	2	
Large cans	3	
Bottles	4	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT DnUStBrMeas

DnUStBrHalf

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many half pints of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about strong beer, lager, stout or cider.**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSTBR]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97) GO TO DnUStBrSmC

ASK IF 2 AT DnUStBrMeas

DnUStBrSmC

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many small cans of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about strong beer, lager, stout or cider.**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSTBR]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97) GO TO DnStBrLgC

ASK IF 3 AT DnUStBrMeas

DnUStBrLgC

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many large cans of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about strong beer, lager, stout or cider.**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSTBR]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnUStBrBot

ASK IF 4 AT DnUStBrMeas

DnUStBrBot

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many bottles of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about strong beer, lager, stout or cider.**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER OR SHANDY.

STRONG = 6% AND OVER ALCOHOL BY VOLUME.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSTBR]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnOfstSpir

ASK IF 1-7 AT DnFreq

DnOfstSpir

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

How often have you had a drink of spirits or liqueurs, such as gin, whisky, brandy, rum, vodka, advocaat or cocktails during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 45

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SPIRITS.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – SPIRITS:

INCLUDE:

- ABSINTHE
- ADVOCAAT
- AFTER SHOCK
- ANGOSTURA BITTERS
- APEROL
- ARAK
- ARMAGNAC
- BACARDI
- BAILEY'S
- BOURBON

- BRANDY
- CAMPARI
- CHERRY BRANDY
- COCKTAILS
- COGNAC
- EGG FLIP
- GIN
- GRAPPA
- IRISH / GAELIC COFFEE
- IRISH VELVET
- JAEGERMEISTER
- JELLO SHOTS / SHOOTERS
- KAHLUA
- LIMONCELLO
- LIQUEURS
- MALIBU
- MEZCAL
- MIDORI
- MOONSHINE
- OUZO/ANISEED
- PERNOD
- PIMMS
- POITIN (IRISH MOONSHINE)
- RUM
- SAMBUCA
- SCHNAPPS
- SLOE GIN
- SNOWBALL
- SOUTHERN COMFORT
- STREGA
- TABOO
- TIA MARIA
- TEQUILA
- VODKA
- VODKA JELLY
- WHISKY

SINGLE CODE			
1	Almost every day	1	GO TO DnUSpir
2	Five or six days a week	2	
3	Three or four days a week	3	
4	Once or twice a week	4	
5	Once or twice a month	5	
6	Once every couple of months	6	
7	Once or twice a year	7	
8	Not at all in the last 12 months	8	GO TO DnOffSher
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT DnOfSpir

DnUSpir

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about spirits or liqueurs, such as gin, whisky, brandy, rum, vodka, advocaat or cocktails.**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SPIRITS.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSPIR]

CODE THE NUMBER OF SINGLES

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnOfSher

ASK IF 1-7 AT DnFreq

DnOfSher

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

How often have you had a drink of sherry or martini including port, vermouth, Cinzano and Dubonnet, during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 45

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SHERRY OR MARTINI, INCLUDING PORT, VERMOUTH, CINZANO AND DUBONNET.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – SHERRY:

INCLUDE:

- BIANCO
- CINZANO
- DUBONNET
- HOME MADE SHERRY
- MADEIRA
- NOILLY PRAT
- PORT
- PORT AND LEMON
- RICARDO
- STONES GINGER WINE
- SANATOGEN
- TONIC WINE
- SCOTSMAC AND SIMILAR BRITISH WINES FORTIFIED WITH SPIRITS
- VERMOUTH

SINGLE CODE

1	Almost every day	1	GO TO DnUSher
2	Five or six days a week	2	
3	Three or four days a week	3	
4	Once or twice a week	4	
5	Once or twice a month	5	
6	Once every couple of months	6	
7	Once or twice a year	7	
8	Not at all in the last 12 months	8	GO TO DnOfWine
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT DnOfSher

DnUSher

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about sherry or martini, including port, vermouth, Cinzano and Dubonnet.**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO CODE AS SHERRY OR MARTINI, INCLUDING PORT, VERMOUTH, CINZANO AND DUBONNET.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTSHER]

CODE THE NUMBER OF GLASSES

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnOfWine

ASK IF 1-7 AT DnFreq

DnOfWine

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

How often have you had a drink of wine, including Babycham and champagne, during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 45

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – WINE

INCLUDE:

- BABYCHAM
- CAVA
- CHAMPAGNE
- CHERRY B
- CONCORDE
- HOME MADE WINE
- LAMBRINI
- MEAD
- PROSECCO
- PUNCH
- SAKE

EXCLUDE:

- NON ALCOHOLIC WINES SUCH AS EISBERG

SINGLE CODE

1	Almost every day	1	GO TO DnUWine
2	Five or six days a week	2	
3	Three or four days a week	3	
4	Once or twice a week	4	
5	Once or twice a month	5	
6	Once every couple of months	6	
7	Once or twice a year	7	
8	Not at all in the last 12 months	8	GO TO DnOfApop
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 7 at DnOffWine

DnUWine

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about wine, including Babycham and champagne.**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE, AND FOR GUIDANCE ON SIZES OF WINE GLASSES.

CODE THE NUMBER OF 125ML GLASSES DRUNK FROM THE BOTTLE BY THE RESPONDENT. E.G. IF THEY DRANK HALF A BOTTLE, CODE 3 GLASSES.

CODE THE NUMBER OF GLASSES.

- 1 BOTTLE = 6 GLASSES
- ½ BOTTLE = 3 GLASSES
- 1/3 BOTTLE = 2 GLASSES
- ¼ BOTTLE = 1.5 GLASSES
- 1 LITRE = 8 GLASSES
- ½ LITRE = 4 GLASSES
- 1/3 LITRE = 2.5 GLASSES
- ¼ LITRE = 2 GLASSES

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTWINE]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

GO TO DnUWineMeas

ASK IF 1 – 7 at DnOffWine

DnUWineMeas

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

DO NOT READ THIS QUESTION IF RESPONSE AT PREVIOUS QUESTION (DNUWINE) WAS IN BOTTLES AND CODED AS SMALL GLASSES. IN THIS CASE, JUST CODE SMALL GLASSES (CODE 1)

Were those mainly ...

RUNNING PROMPT

SHOWCARD 46

IF RESPONDENT USUALLY DRINKS IN A PUB OR WINE BAR AND HAD A SMALL GLASS, THIS WOULD USUALLY BE 175ML – CODE AS 2.

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE OR EXCLUDE AS WINE, INCLUDING BABYCHAM AND CHAMPAGNE, AND FOR GUIDANCE ON SIZES OF WINE GLASSES.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTWINE]

- | | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| SINGLE CODE | | |
| 1 | ...Small glasses (approx. 125ml) | 1 GO TO DnOfApop |
| 2 | Standard glasses (approx. 175ml) | 2 |
| 3 | Large glasses (approx. 250ml)? | 3 |
| | Bottles (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | 4 |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 |

ASK IF 1-7 AT DnFreq

DnOffApop

NS 1819 / HSE 2014

How often have you had a drink of alcopops (i.e. alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit-or-herb-flavoured drinks e.g. Smirnoff Ice, Bacardi Breezer, WKD, Metz etc), during the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 47

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

ALCOHOL – ALCOPOPS

INCLUDE:

- ARCHERS AQUA
- BACARDI BREEZER
- HOOCH
- METZ
- PARROT BAY FROZEN COCKTAILS
- RED SQUARE
- SMIRNOFF ICE
- VODKA MUDSHAKE
- VODKA REEF
- WKD ('WICKED')
- WOODY'S
- ANY MENTION OF 'ALCOHOLIC LEMONADE, COLA, ORANGEADE, CREAM SODA,' ETC OR READY TO DRINK BEVERAGES

SINGLE CODE		
1	Almost every day	1 GO TO DnUApopMeas
2	Five or six days a week	2
3	Three or four days a week	3
4	Once or twice a week	4
5	Once or twice a month	5
6	Once every couple of months	6
7	Once or twice a year	7
8	Not at all in the last 12 months	8 [Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT DnOfTApop

DnUApopMeas

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about alcopops or pre-mixed alcoholic drinks (i.e. alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit-or-herb-flavoured drinks).**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

CODE THE MEASURE(S) YOU ARE GOING TO USE

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTAPOP]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Small cans	1	GO TO DnUApopSmC
Standard bottles (275ml)	2	
Large bottles (700ml)	3	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT DnUApopMeas

DnUApopSmC

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many small cans of it did you drink?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about alcopops or pre-mixed alcoholic drinks (i.e. alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit-or-herb-flavoured drinks).**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

CODE THE NUMBER OF SMALL CANS

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTAPOP]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97) GO TO DnUApopStBot

ASK IF 2 AT DnUApopMeas

DnUApopStBot

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: On the days when you drank this, how many standard sized bottles of it did you drink?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about alcopops or pre-mixed alcoholic drinks (i.e. alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit-or-herb-flavoured drinks).**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

CODE THE NUMBER OF STANDARD SIZED BOTTLES

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTAPOP]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97) GO TO DnUApopLgBot

ASK IF 3 AT DnUApopMeas

DnUApopLgBot

NS 1819 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many large bottles of it did you drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about alcopops or pre-mixed alcoholic drinks (i.e. alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit-or-herb-flavoured drinks).**

PRESS F12 FOR A FULL LIST OF DRINKS TO INCLUDE AS ALCOHOLIC SOFT DRINKS.

CODE THE NUMBER OF LARGE BOTTLES

[SCRIPTING NOTE: F12 SCREEN AS DNOFTAPOP]

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 1..97)

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Smoking (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS, SELECTED FROM WITHIN THE 'GP SERVICES' SUBSAMPLE (SAME AS OTHER POPULATION HEALTH TOPICS)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

The next questions are about smoking tobacco.

ASK ALL

Smoke

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

Which one of these best describes you?

SHOWCARD 48

SINGLE CODE		
1	I smoke daily	1 GO TO EcigEv
2	I smoke occasionally but not every day	2
3	I used to smoke daily but do not smoke at all now	3
4	I used to smoke occasionally but do not smoke at all now	4
5	I have never smoked	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	

ASK ALL

EcigEv

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

Have you ever used an e-cigarette?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO EcigNow
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)		

ASK IF 1 AT EcigEv

EcigNow

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

Do you use an e-cigarette at all nowadays?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO EcigOff
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)		

ASK IF 1 AT EcigEv

EcigOff

NS 1819

How often [IF 2 AT EcigNow: did / IF NOT 2 AT EcigNow: do] you usually use an e-cigarette?

SINGLE CODE

Daily	1	[Module ends]
Occasionally but not every day	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)		

Physical activity (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS, SELECTED FROM WITHIN THE 'GP SERVICES' SUBSAMPLE (SAME AS OTHER POPULATION HEALTH TOPICS)

ASK ALL

The next questions are about exercise.

Think about the time you spent walking in the last 7 days. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you have done solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.

ASK ALL

Walk

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

During the last 7 days, on which days did you walk for at least 10 minutes at a time?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8)

Monday	1	GO TO WalkTime
Tuesday	2	
Wednesday	3	
Thursday	4	
Friday	5	
Saturday	6	
Sunday	7	
[SINGLE CODE ONLY] No walking in the last 7 days	8	GO TO ModAct
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)		

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT Walk

WalkTime

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How much time did you usually spend walking on one of these days?

PLEASE CODE IN HOURS AND MINUTES. FOR EXAMPLE, IF RESPONDENT WALKED FOR 90 MINUTES THAT WOULD BE 1 HOUR AND 30 MINUTES.

TO ENTER 1 HOUR AND 30 MINUTES, TYPE 1, FOLLOWED BY A COLON OR FULL STOP, THEN 30.

HOURS, MINUTES

GO TO WalkPace

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT Walk

WalkPace

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

Which of the following best describes your usual walking pace?

SHOWCARD 49

SINGLE CODE		
1	Slow pace	1 GO TO WalkSweat
2	Average pace	2
3	Fairly brisk pace	3
4	Fast pace – at least 4 miles per hour	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT Walk

WalkSweat

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

During the last 7 days was the effort of walking for 10 minutes or more usually enough to make you breathe faster, feel warmer or sweat?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO ModAct
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)		

ASK ALL

Think about the moderate physical activity you did in the last 7 days.

Moderate activity takes some effort and can make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Examples include digging in the garden, spring cleaning or other heavy housework, gentle swimming or cycling. Do not include walking.

Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

ASK ALL

ModAct

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

During the last 7 days, on which days did you do moderate activity?

DO NOT INCLUDE WALKING.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8)

Monday	1	GO TO ModActTime
Tuesday	2	
Wednesday	3	
Thursday	4	
Friday	5	
Saturday	6	
Sunday	7	
[SINGLE CODE ONLY] No moderate activity in the last 7 days	8	GO TO VigAct
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)		

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT ModAct

ModActTime

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How much time did you usually spend doing moderate activity on one of these days?

PLEASE CODE IN HOURS AND MINUTES. FOR EXAMPLE, IF RESPONDENT DID SOMETHING FOR 90 MINUTES THAT WOULD BE 1 HOUR AND 30 MINUTES.

TO ENTER 1 HOUR AND 30 MINUTES, TYPE 1, FOLLOWED BY A COLON OR FULL STOP, THEN 30.

ENTER HOURS, MINUTES

GO TO VigAct

ASK ALL

Think about the vigorous physical activity you did in the last 7 days.

Vigorous activity takes hard physical effort and can make you breathe much harder than normal. Examples include running, fast cycling, or a workout at the gym that makes you out of breath or sweaty.

Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

ASK ALL

VigAct

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

During the last 7 days, on which days did you do vigorous activity?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8)		
Monday	1	GO TO VigActTime
Tuesday	2	
Wednesday	3	
Thursday	4	
Friday	5	
Saturday	6	
Sunday	7	
[SINGLE CODE ONLY] No vigorous activity in the last 7 days	8	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)		

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT VigAct

VigActTime

NS 1819 / WHS 2015

How much time did you usually spend doing vigorous activity on one of these days?

PLEASE CODE IN HOURS AND MINUTES. FOR EXAMPLE, IF RESPONDENT DID SOMETHING FOR 90 MINUTES THAT WOULD BE 1 HOUR AND 30 MINUTES.

TO ENTER 1 HOUR AND 30 MINUTES, TYPE 1, FOLLOWED BY A COLON OR FULL STOP, THEN 30.

ENTER HOURS, MINUTES [Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Active travel

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 2,000 RESPONDENTS

ASK ALL

I'm now going to ask you about 'active travel': that is, walking or cycling as a means of transport. By this I mean when you walk or cycle in order to get to a particular destination such as work, the shops or to visit friends. The questions do not cover walking and cycling that you do purely for pleasure, just for exercise, or for just walking the dog.

When answering please include journeys where you walk or ride all the way to somewhere, and where you walk or ride as part of a longer journey. For example, cycling to a train station.

ASK ALL

AtFrqBke

NS 1819

In the last three months, how frequently have you used a bicycle as a means of transport?

SHOWCARD 50

ACCEPT BICYCLE, TRICYCLE, UNICYCLE, TANDEM, RECUMBENT ETC.

CODE "CAN'T RIDE A BIKE" AS 5: LESS OFTEN / NEVER

SINGLE CODE		
1	Every day	1 GO TO AtFrqWik10
2	Several times a week	2
3	Once or twice a week	3
4	Once or twice a month	4
5	Less often / never	5
	Can't remember (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

AtFrqWik10

NS 1819

In the last three months, how frequently have you walked for more than 10 minutes as a means of transport?

IF NECESSARY: **Only include journeys taking at least 10 minutes, not several journeys adding up to 10 minutes.**

SHOWCARD 50

WALKING FOR 10 MINUTES IS ROUGHLY HALF A MILE / A KILOMETRE

SINGLE CODE		
1	Every day	1 [Module ends]
2	Several times a week	2
3	Once or twice a week	3
4	Once or twice a month	4
5	Less often / never	5
	Can't remember (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

Welsh Government

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 4,000 RESPONDENTS, STRATIFIED EQUALLY BY REGION (N / MID / SE / SW WALES)

ASK ALL

The next question is about the Welsh Government. Just to clarify, this is not your local council or the UK government. It is the devolved government for Wales, led by the First Minister Mark Drakeford.

ASK ALL

WgOverSat

NS 1819 / ESS 2012

For this question I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to ten, where nought is 'extremely dissatisfied' and 10 is 'extremely satisfied'. Now thinking about the Welsh Government, how satisfied are you with the way it is doing its job?

SHOWCARD 51

SINGLE CODE

0-10 scale

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO WgSeeHear

-9

ASK ALL

WgSeeHear

NS 1415

How much would you say you've seen or heard about the work of the Welsh Government over the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 52

SINGLE CODE

1 A great deal

2 A fair amount

3 Just a little

4 Seen or heard about their work, but know nothing about it

5 Not seen or heard anything about their work

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1 GO TO WgList

2

3

4

5

-9

ASK ALL

WgList

NS NEW / SHS 2018

In general, how good would you say the Welsh Government is at listening to people's views before it takes decisions...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... very good,

quite good,

not very good, or

not at all good?

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1 [Module ends]

2

3

4

-9

TIMESTAMP

Tax devolution

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 2,000 RESPONDENTS

ASK ALL

I'm now going to ask some questions about who sets the level of taxes.

ASK ALL

TxMstCtrl

NS 1819

Looking at this showcard, please tell me which one currently has the most control over the taxes you pay?

SHOWCARD 53

SINGLE CODE			
1	Local councils	1	GO TO TxHrdOf
2	Welsh Government	2	
3	UK Government	3	
4	Other	4	
5	Don't know	5	

ASK ALL

TxHrdOf

NS 1819

Looking at this showcard, could you please tell me which taxes you have heard of?

SHOWCARD 54

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Income tax	1	GO TO TxInc
2	VAT (Value Added Tax)	2	
3	Council Tax	3	
4	Tax you pay when you buy a house	4	
5	Tax on alcohol	5	
6	Tax on air travel from Wales (that is included in the plane ticket price)	6	
7	Tax on the waste that is sent to landfill	7	
8	I haven't heard of any of these	8	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1-7 AT TxHrdOf

I'm now going to ask you some questions about the taxes you have heard of.

These questions are about what the situation actually is now, rather than how you might like it to be.

Also, many people don't know a lot about taxes so if you don't know any of the answers just say, "Don't know" and I'll move on.

ASK IF 1 AT TxHrdOf

TxInc

NS 1819

In Wales, who do you think has the most control over the levels of income tax?

SHOWCARD 55

SINGLE CODE			
1	Local councils	1	GO TO TxIncXWG
2	Welsh Government	2	GO TO TxIncWG
3	UK Government	3	GO TO TxIncXWG
4	Other	4	
5	Don't know	5	

ASK IF 2 AT TxInc

TxIncWG

NS 1819

Would you say that's...?

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE			
	... Complete control	1	GO TO TxVAT
	Some control	2	
	Or don't know?	3	

ASK IF NOT 2 AT TxInc

TxIncXWG

NS 1819

How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the levels of income tax? Would you say...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE			
	... Some control	1	GO TO TxVAT
	No control at all	2	
	Or don't know?	3	

ASK IF 2 AT TxHrdOf

TxVAT

NS 1819

In Wales, who do you think has the most control over the levels of VAT?

SHOWCARD 55

SINGLE CODE			
1	Local councils	1	GO TO TxVATXWG
2	Welsh Government	2	GO TO TxVATWG
3	UK Government	3	GO TO TxVATXWG
4	Other	4	
5	Don't know	5	

ASK IF 2 AT TxVAT

TxVATWG

NS 1819

Would you say that's...?

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... **Complete control**

Some control

Or don't know?

1 GO TO TxCoun

2

3

ASK IF NOT 2 AT TxVAT

TxVATXWG

NS 1819

How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the levels of VAT?

Would you say...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... **Some control**

No control at all

Or don't know?

1 GO TO TxCoun

2

3

ASK IF 3 AT TxHrdOf

TxCoun

NS 1819

In Wales, who do you think has the most control over the levels of Council Tax?

SHOWCARD 55

SINGLE CODE

1 Local councils

2 Welsh Government

3 UK Government

4 Other

5 Don't know

1 GO TO TxCounXWG

2 GO TO TxCounWG

3 GO TO TxCounXWG

4

5

ASK IF 2 AT TxCoun

TxCounWG

NS 1819

Would you say that's...?

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... **Complete control**

Some control

Or don't know?

1 GO TO TxStmp

2

3

ASK IF NOT 2 AT TxCoun

TxCounXWG

NS 1819

How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the levels of Council Tax? Would you say...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... Some control	1	GO TO TxStmp
No control at all	2	
Or don't know?	3	

ASK IF 4 AT TxHrdOf

TxStmp

NS 1819

In Wales, who do you think has the most control over the levels of tax you pay when you buy a house?

SHOWCARD 55

SINGLE CODE

1	Local councils	1	GO TO TxStmpXWG
2	Welsh Government	2	GO TO TxStmpWG
3	UK Government	3	GO TO TxStmpXWG
4	Other	4	
5	Don't know	5	

ASK IF 2 AT TxStmp

TxStmpWG

NS 1819

Would you say that's...?

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... Complete control	1	GO TO TxAlc
Some control	2	
Or don't know?	3	

ASK IF NOT 2 AT TxStmp

TxStmpXWG

NS 1819

How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the levels of tax you pay when you buy a house? Would you say...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... Some control	1	GO TO TxAlc
No control at all	2	
Or don't know?	3	

ASK IF 5 AT TxHrdOf

TxAIc

NS 1819

In Wales, who do you think has the most control over the levels of tax on alcohol?

SHOWCARD 55

SINGLE CODE			
1	Local councils	1	GO TO TxAlcXWG
2	Welsh Government	2	GO TO TxAlcWG
3	UK Government	3	GO TO TxAlcXWG
4	Other	4	
5	Don't know	5	

ASK IF 2 AT TxAlc

TxAIcWG

NS 1819

Would you say that's...?

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE			
	... Complete control	1	GO TO TxAir
	Some control	2	
	Or don't know?	3	

ASK IF NOT 2 AT TxAlc

TxAIcXWG

NS 1819

How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the levels of tax on alcohol? Would you say...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE			
	... Some control	1	GO TO TxAir
	No control at all	2	
	Or don't know?	3	

ASK IF 6 AT TxHrdOf

TxAir

NS 1819

Who do you think has the most control over the levels of tax on air travel from Wales?

IF NECESSARY: Tax on air travel is included in the plane ticket price.

SHOWCARD 55

SINGLE CODE			
1	Local councils	1	GO TO TxAirXWG
2	Welsh Government	2	GO TO TxAirWG
3	UK Government	3	GO TO TxAirXWG
4	Other	4	
5	Don't know	5	

ASK IF 2 AT TxAir

TxAirWG

NS 1819

Would you say that's...?

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... **Complete control**

Some control

Or don't know?

1

2

3

GO TO TxLnd

ASK IF NOT 2 AT TxAir

TxAirXWG

NS 1819

**How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the level of this tax?
Would you say...**

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... **Some control**

No control at all

Or don't know?

1

2

3

GO TO TxLnd

ASK IF 7 AT TxHrdOf

TxLnd

NS 1819

Who do you think has the most control over the levels of tax on waste sent to landfill?

SHOWCARD 55

SINGLE CODE

1 Local councils

2 Welsh Government

3 UK Government

4 Other

5 Don't know

1

2

3

4

5

GO TO TxLndXWG

GO TO TxLndWG

GO TO TxLndXWG

ASK IF 2 AT TxLnd

TxLndWG

NS 1819

Would you say that's...?

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... **Complete control**

Some control

Or don't know?

1

2

3

[Module ends]

ASK IF NOT 2 AT TxLnd

TxLndXWG

NS 1819

How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the levels of tax on waste sent to landfill? Would you say...

RUNNING PROMPT

SINGLE CODE

... **Some control**

No control at all

Or don't know?

1

[Module ends]

2

3

Core – Household material deprivation (non-pensioner) (FG)

FILTERED MODULE:

- ASK MODULE OF PENSIONERS ONLY IF 1 AT GrdChk AND (CHILD IS AGED 0-16 OR 1 AT HH16_19FTed).
- DO NOT ASK MODULE OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3).

[SCRIPTING NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS A PENSIONER AND THE LEGAL GUARDIAN OF A CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD, THEY WILL BE ASKED ALL THREE MATERIAL DEPRIVATION MODULES (HOUSEHOLD, HOUSEHOLD PENSIONER AND CHILD). THERE WILL BE SOME REPETITION, E.G. KEEPING UP WITH BILLS.]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: "PENSIONER" IS DEFINED BY THE CURRENT STATE PENSION AGE]

ASK ALL

This next section is about the sorts of things that some people have, but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

IF NECESSARY: The reason for asking the questions is so that the Welsh Government knows more about any problems that people in Wales are facing, and can take action to help.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether [you and your family / you and your partner / you] have it or not.

ASK ALL

ADHoI [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

Do you [and your family / and your partner] have a holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

SHOWCARD 56

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	We / I have this	1	GO TO ADDec
2	We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	We / I do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ADDec [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

Do you [and your family / and your partner] have enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration?

IF NECESSARY: **Please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether [you and your family/you and your partner/you] have it or not.**

SHOWCARD 56

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	We / I have this	1	GO TO ADIns
2	We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	We / I do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ADIns [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

Do you [and your family / and your partner] have household contents insurance?

IF NECESSARY: **Please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether [you and your family/you and your partner/you] have it or not.**

SHOWCARD 56

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE		
1	We / I have this	1 GO TO ADMon
2	We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	2
3	We / I do not want / need this at the moment	3
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

Now I want to ask a few questions about things you [and your family / and your partner] can afford to do.

ASK ALL

ADMon [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

Do you [and your family / and your partner] make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

SHOWCARD 56

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE		
1	We / I have this	1 GO TO ADFur
2	We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	2
3	We / I do not want / need this at the moment	3
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

ADFur [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

Do you [and your family / and your partner] replace any worn out furniture?

SHOWCARD 56

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	We / I have this	1	GO TO FinBilCredNP
2	We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	We / I do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

FinBilCredNP [CORE]

NS 1819 / OPN

Which one of the statements on this card best describes how well you [and your family / and your partner] are keeping up with your bills and credit commitments at the moment?

Please just read out the number that applies.

SHOWCARD 57

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CAPI TO ONLY HAVE NUMBERS FOR PRIVACY]

SINGLE CODE			
1	Keeping up with all bills and commitments without any difficulties	1	GO TO ADRep
2	Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a struggle from time to time	2	
3	Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a constant struggle	3	
4	Falling behind with some bills or credit commitments	4	
5	Having real financial problems and have fallen behind with many bills or credit commitments	5	
6	Have no bills	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ADRep – ADHeat ARE ASKED OF:

- BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS, AND
 - A SAMPLE OF 1000 RESPONDENTS WHO ARE NOT BORDERLINE DEPRIVED IN ORDER TO CALCULATE THE CORRECT WEIGHTS FOR THESE QUESTIONS
- THE WEIGHTS USED TO IDENTIFY BORDERLINE DEPRIVED CASES ARE UPDATED EACH YEAR BASED ON THE MOST RECENT DATA]

ASK ALL

ADRep [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

Do you (and your family / and your partner) replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

SHOWCARD 58

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	We / I have this	1	GO TO ADSelf
2	We / I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	We / I do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ADSelf [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

Now please look at this showcard. On a slightly different note do you have a small amount of money to spend each week on yourself, not on your family?

SHOWCARD 59

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	I have this	1	GO TO ADHeat
2	I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	I do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

ADHeat [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

For the next question please answer just yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

CODE 'CAN'T AFFORD IT' AS 'NO'

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes	1	[Module ends]
	No	2	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Core – Household material deprivation (pensioner) (FG)

FILTERED MODULE:

- ASK MODULE OF PENSIONERS [SCRIPTING NOTE: "PENSIONER" IS DEFINED BY THE CURRENT STATE PENSION AGE]
- DO NOT ASK MODULE OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3).

ASK IF NOT ALSO ASKED NON-PENSIONER HOUSEHOLD MATERIAL DEPRIVATION QUESTIONS

This next section is about the sorts of things that some people have, but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

IF NECESSARY: **The reason for asking the questions is so that the Welsh Government knows more about any problems that people in Wales are facing, and can take action to help.**

For each of the following things please tell me whether [you and your family / you and your partner / you] have it or not.

ASK ALL

OACook [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Would you be able to replace your cooker if it broke down?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAHome
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

OAHome [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OADamp
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

OADamp [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Do you have a damp-free home?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAWarm
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

OAWarm [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Is your home kept adequately warm?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO FinBilCredP
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 – 6, -9 OR REFUSED AT FinBilCredNP

FinBilCredP [CORE]

NS 1819 / OPN

Which one of the statements on this card best describes how well you [and your family / and your partner] are keeping up with your bills and credit commitments at the moment?

Please just read out the number that applies.

SHOWCARD 60

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CAPI TO ONLY HAVE NUMBERS FOR PRIVACY]

SINGLE CODE

1	Keeping up with all bills and commitments without any difficulties	1	GO TO OATaxi
2	Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a struggle from time to time	2	
3	Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a constant struggle	3	
4	Falling behind with some bills or credit commitments	4	
5	Having real financial problems and have fallen behind with many bills or credit commitments	5	
6	Have no bills	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

OATaxi [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Do you have access to a car or taxi, whenever you need it?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAHair
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

OAHair [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Do you have your hair done or cut regularly?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAFrnd
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

OAFrnd [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Do you see your friends or family at least once a month?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OACookNt
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT OACook, OAHome, OADamp, OAWarm, OABill, OATaxi, OR OAHair, OAFrnd

I am now going to ask you about each of the things you said you do not do or have. Selecting your answers from this card, please tell me why this is.

ASK IF 2 AT OACook

OACookNt [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Why would you not be able to replace your cooker if it broke down?

SHOWCARD 61

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO OAHomeNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAHome

OAHomeNt [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

You said earlier that your home is not kept in a good state of repair. Why is this?

SHOWCARD 61

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO OADampNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OADamp

OADampNt [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Why do you not have a damp-free home?

SHOWCARD 61

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO OAWarmNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAWarm

OAWarmNt [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Why is your home not kept adequately warm?

SHOWCARD 61

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO OATaxiNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OATaxi

OATaxiNt [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Why do you not have access to a car or taxi, whenever you need it?

SHOWCARD 61

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO OAHairNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAHair

OAHairNt [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Why do you not have your hair done or cut regularly?

SHOWCARD 61

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO OAFrndNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAFrnd

OAFrndNt [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Why do you not see your friends or family at least once a month?

SHOWCARD 61

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO OAMeal
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

TIMESTAMP

[SCRIPTING NOTE: OAMeal – OAHowPy ASKED OF:

- BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS, AND
 - A SAMPLE OF 1000 RESPONDENTS WHO ARE NOT BORDERLINE DEPRIVED IN ORDER TO CALCULATE THE CORRECT WEIGHTS FOR THESE QUESTIONS
- THE WEIGHTS USED TO IDENTIFY BORDERLINE DEPRIVED CASES ARE UPDATED EACH YEAR BASED ON THE MOST RECENT DATA]

ASK ALL

OAMeal [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Do you eat at least one filling meal a day?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
Yes		1	GO TO OAOut
No		2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)		-9	

ASK ALL

OAOut [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Do you go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
Yes		1	GO TO OAHol
No		2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)		-9	

ASK ALL

OAHol [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Do you take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAHeat
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

OAHeat [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAPhon
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

OAPhon [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Do you have a telephone (landline) to use, whenever you need it?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OACoat
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

OACoat [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Do you have a warm waterproof coat?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAExpns
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

OAExpns [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Would you be able to pay an unexpected expense of £200?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO OAHowPy
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT OAExpns

OAHowPy [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

How would you pay for this unexpected expense of £200?

SHOWCARD 62

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	I would use my own income but <u>would</u> need to cut back on essentials	1	GO TO MealNt
2	I would use my own income but <u>would not</u> need to cut back on essentials	2	
3	I would use my savings	3	
4	I would use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)	4	
5	I would get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan	5	
6	Other (please specify)	6	GO TO OAHowPyOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 6 AT OAHowPy

OAHowPyOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other way you would pay?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]] GO TO MealNt

TIMESTAMP

[SCRIPTING NOTE: MealNt – CoatNt ASKED ONLY OF BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS]

ASK IF 2 AT OAMeal

MealNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Why do you not eat at least one filling meal a day?

SHOWCARD 63

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO OutNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAOut

OutNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Why do you not go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

SHOWCARD 63

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO HoNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAHol

HoNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Why do you not take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

SHOWCARD 63

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO HeatNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAHeat

HeatNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Why are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains not kept in good working order?

SHOWCARD 63

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO PhonNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAPhon

PhonNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Why do you not have a telephone (landline) to use, whenever you need it?

SHOWCARD 63

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	GO TO CoatNt
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OACoat

CoatNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1213

Why do you not have a warm waterproof coat?

SHOWCARD 63

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I do not have the money for this	1	[Module ends]
2	This is not a priority for me on my current income	2	
3	My health / disability prevents me	3	
4	It is too much trouble / too tiring	4	
5	There is no one to do this with or help me	5	
6	This is not something I want	6	
7	It is not relevant to me	7	
8	Other reason	8	
9	Don't know	9	

TIMESTAMP

Core – Child material deprivation (FG)

FILTERED MODULE:

- ASK IF ONE OR MORE CODED 4/5/6 AT RelResp2 AND (CHILD IS AGED 0-16 OR 1 AT HH16_19FTEd)
- ASK MODULE OF PENSIONERS ONLY IF 1 AT GrdChk AND (CHILD IS AGED 0-16 OR 1 AT HH16_19FTEd)
- DO NOT ASK MODULE OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: "PENSIONER" IS DEFINED BY THE CURRENT STATE PENSION AGE]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: THE TEXT-FILL [YOU/ YOU AND YOUR PARTNER] SHOULD BE SET UP AS FOLLOWS:

[YOU] IF RELRESP2 DOES NOT = 1, 2, OR 3

[YOU AND YOUR PARTNER] IF RESPRESP2 = 1, 2, OR 3]

ASK ALL

The next questions are asked about [the child / all the children] [you / you and your partner] are responsible for in this household.

For each of the following please tell me the number from the showcard that best explains whether your [child has/children have] it or not.

RESPONDENTS ARE ASKED TO THINK OF ALL OF THEIR DEPENDENT CHILDREN WHEN ANSWERING THESE QUESTIONS. CASES MAY ARISE, HOWEVER, WHERE ONE CHILD 'HAS' AND ONE CANNOT AFFORD OR ONE 'DOESN'T NEED' AND ONE CANNOT AFFORD. IN THESE CASES PRIORITY CODING IS NECESSARY. THE PRIORITY WILL ALWAYS BE CANNOT AFFORD. THEREFORE, THE PRIORITY ORDER IS:

1. CANNOT AFFORD,
2. DOESN'T NEED,
3. (ALL) HAVE.

IF RESPONDENT'S ANSWER DOESN'T ALLOW YOU TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN CODE 2 AND 3, ASK "WHICH ANSWER FROM THE CARD BEST APPLIES TO YOU?"

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT FILL "[DOES YOUR CHILD / DO YOUR CHILDREN)]" SHOULD BE DRIVEN BY THE NUMBER OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD. NUMBER OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IS GIVEN AS (NUMBER CODED 4/5/6 AT RELRESP2 AND AGED UNDER 16) + (NUMBER CODED 4/5/6 AT RELRESP2 AND 1 AT HH16_19FTED).]

ASK ALL

CDCoat [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

[Does your child / Do your children] have a warm winter coat?

SHOWCARD 64

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

IF CHILD(REN) HAS A WARM WINTER COAT BUT REFUSES TO WEAR IT, CODE AS 1.

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	GO TO CDEqp
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

CDEqp [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

[Does your child / Do your children] have leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

SHOWCARD 64

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	GO TO CDCel
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

CDCel [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

[Does your child / Do your children] have celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

SHOWCARD 64

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	GO TO CDAct
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

CDAct [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

[Does your child / Do your children] attend at least one regular organised activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

SHOWCARD 64

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	GO TO CDLes
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

CDLes [CORE]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

[Does your child / Do your children] do a hobby or leisure activity?

SHOWCARD 64

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	GO TO CDVeg
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CDepVeg – CDepTrp ARE ASKED OF:

- BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS, AND
 - A SAMPLE OF 1000 RESPONDENTS WHO ARE NOT BORDERLINE DEPRIVED IN ORDER TO CALCULATE THE CORRECT WEIGHTS FOR THESE QUESTIONS
- THE WEIGHTS USED TO IDENTIFY BORDERLINE DEPRIVED CASES ARE UPDATED EACH YEAR BASED ON THE MOST RECENT DATA]

ASK ALL

CDVeg [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

[Does your child / Do your children] eat fresh fruit and / or vegetables every day?

SHOWCARD 64

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

IF CHILD(REN) OFFERED FRUIT AND VEGETABLES REGULARLY BUT REFUSE(S) TO EAT THEM, CODE AS 1.

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	GO TO CDBed
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ONLY ASK IF HH HAS TWO OR MORE CHILDREN OF A DIFFERENT SEX AGED 10 OR OVER

CDBed [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

Are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

SHOWCARD 64

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	GO TO CDTea
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

CDTea [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

[Does your child / Do your children] have friends round for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

SHOWCARD 64

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

EXCLUDE VISITS WHERE FRIENDS ARE NOT OFFERED TEA OR A SNACK.

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	GO TO CDPlay
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF ANY CHILDREN UNDER 4 OR CHILDREN UNDER 6 AND 2 AT HH4_6FtEd

CDPlay [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

[Does / Do] [Name(s) of children in household under 6 not attending primary or private school] go to toddler group / nursery / playgroup at least once a week?

SHOWCARD 64

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	GO TO CDTrp
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF ANY CHILDREN 6 AND OVER OR 1 AT HH4_6FtEd

CDTrp [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1819 / FRS 1314

[Does / Do] [Name(s) of children aged 6 or older in household or younger than 6 and attending primary or private school] go on school trips?

SHOWCARD 64

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	Child(ren) has / have this	1	[Module ends]
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	2	
3	Child(ren) do not want / need this at the moment	3	
	Does not apply (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Universal Credit

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

The next questions are about Universal Credit.

ASK IF RESPONDENT (OR THEIR SPOUSE / PARTNER IF THEY HAVE ONE) ARE OF WORKING AGE, I.E. ARE BELOW PENSION CREDIT QUALIFYING AGE

WelfUC

NS 1819

Have you [or your partner] received any Universal Credit payments in the last 3 months?

IF NECESSARY: **Universal Credit is a benefit for people on low incomes or out of work. Benefits replaced by Universal Credit include Income-based Jobseeker's Allowance, Income-related Employment and Support Allowance, Income Support, Working Tax Credit, Child Tax Credit and Housing Benefit.**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT FILL IF SPOUSE/PARTNER IN HH]

CODE AS 1 IF A UNIVERSAL CREDIT CLAIM HAS BEEN APPROVED BUT PAYMENT NOT YET MADE

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO UCHousYN
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT WelfUC AND 2-5 AT Tenure

UCHousYN

NS NEW / UCFSCS 2018a

Do you get help towards your housing costs as part of your Universal Credit claim?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO RentArrs
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 or -9 AT UCHousYN

RentArrs

NS NEW / UCFSCS 2018a

Can I ask, are you up to date with your rent or are you behind with it?

SINGLE CODE

Up to date with rent	1	GO TO UCRentWho
Behind with rent	2	GO TO RentArrsWhy
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO UCRentWho

ASK IF 2 AT RentArrs

RentArrsWhy

NS NEW

And can I ask, which of these describes why you're behind with your rent?

SHOWCARD 65

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Problem with Universal Credit payment(s)	1 GO TO UCRentWho
2	Income in general too low	2
3	Another reason	3
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 1 AT UCHousYN

UCRentWho

NS NEW

Is the help you get towards your housing costs paid to you [or your partner], or directly to your landlord?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: TEXT FILL IF SPOUSE/PARTNER IN HH]

SINGLE CODE

To me or my partner	1	GO TO UCRentAPA
Directly to my landlord	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO UCRentAPA

ASK IF NOT 2 AT UCRentWho

UCRentAPA

NS NEW

Under Universal Credit, in some cases help towards housing costs is paid directly to the landlord. Have you heard of this type of arrangement?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	[Module ends]
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Volunteering (FG)

ASK ALL

I would now like to ask you some questions about volunteering. Please exclude giving money and anything that you were paid to do.

ASK ALL

VolType

NS 1718

Which of these clubs or organisations, if any, are you currently giving your time to for free?

SHOWCARD 66

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Charitable organisation	1	GO TO VolTime
2	School or young person's group	2	
3	Tenants / residents group or neighbourhood watch	3	
4	Religious group	4	
5	Pensioners group / organisation	5	
6	Sports club	6	
7	Arts groups (e.g. drama, music, arts or crafts)	7	
8	Environmental group	8	
9	Museum / heritage site	9	
10	Other club or organisation	10	
11	None of these	11	[End of module]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 TO 10 AT VolType

VolTime

NS 1718 / LiW 2007

Approximately how many hours in total have you spent helping [this club or organisation / these clubs or organisations] in the past four weeks?

ENTER TIME IN WHOLE NUMBER OF HOURS, ROUNDED TO NEAREST HOUR IF NECESSARY.

ENTER NUMBER (Range: 0...672)

[End of module]

TIMESTAMP

Carers (volunteering) (FG)

ASK ALL

Carer

NS 1718 / WHS 2015a

Do you look after, or give any help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental ill-health or disability, or problems related to old age?

DO NOT COUNT ANYTHING DONE AS PART OF PAID EMPLOYMENT.

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

GO TO CarerHrs

No

2

[Module ends]

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

ASK IF 1 AT Carer

CarerHrsR

NS 1718a / WHS 2015a

How many hours a week do you usually do this?

SHOWCARD 67

SINGLE CODE

1 1 - 5 hours a week

1

[Module ends]

2 6 - 10 hours a week

2

3 11 - 19 hours a week

3

4 20 - 49 hours a week

4

5 50+ hours a week

5

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

TIMESTAMP

Employment context

ASK IF 2 AT EconStat

The next questions are about your work.

ASK IF 2 AT EconStat

SelfEmp

NS NEW

Are you working as an employee or are you self-employed?

SINGLE CODE

Employee	1	GO TO JobNo
Self-employed	2	GO TO SelfEmpOne
Both (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	3	GO TO JobNo
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 2 AT SelfEmp

SelfEmpOne

NS NEW

Could I check, is most of your work done for one company?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO BusAct
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp

JobNo

NS NEW

Do you have more than one paid job [IF 3 AT SelfEmp: in which you're an employee]?

IF NECESSARY: **Count individual assignments relating to one type of employment as one job.**

SINGLE CODE

Only one job	1	GO TO Contract
More than one job	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT JobNo

For the next questions, please think only about the job in which you work the most hours [IF 3 AT SelfEmp: as an employee].

ASK IF 3 AT SelfEmp AND (NOT 2 AT JobNo)

For the next questions, please think only about the job in which you're an employee.

ASK 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp

Contract

NS NEW

Which one of these types of contract do you have?

IF NECESSARY: **Permanent contracts have no end date. They can be part time or full time.**

IF NECESSARY: **Fixed-term contracts end on a particular date or on completion of a specific task. They can be part time or full time.**

IF NECESSARY: **With a zero hours contract, the employer doesn't guarantee the person any hours of work. The employer offers the person work when it's available.**

IF NECESSARY: **An agency worker has a contract with an agency but works temporarily for an employer.**

SHOWCARD 68

SINGLE CODE			
1	Permanent contract	1	GO TO Sector
2	Fixed-term contract	2	
3	Zero hours contract	3	
4	Agency worker	4	
5	Other (please specify)	5	GO TO ContractOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO Sector

ASK IF 5 AT Contract

ContractOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: What other type of contract do you have?

ENTER TEXT

GO TO Sector

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp

Sector

NS NEW

In which of these types of organisation do you work?

IF 4 AT Contract: **Please think about the organisation you're currently working in, rather than the agency you work for.**

CODE 4 INCLUDES E.G. CHARITABLE COMPANIES, CHURCHES, TRADE UNIONS

SHOWCARD 69

SINGLE CODE			
1	Private sector	1	GO TO BusAct
2	Public sector	2	
3	Charity/voluntary organisation	3	
4	Other (please specify)	4	GO TO SectorOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO BusAct

ASK IF 4 AT Sector

SectorOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: In which other type of organisation do you work?

ENTER TEXT

GO TO BusAct

ASK IF 1 AT Sector OR 1 AT SelfEmpOne

BusAct

NS NEW

How would you describe the main business activity of [IF 1 AT SECTOR: your company] [IF 1 AT SelfEmpOne: the company you do most of your work for]?

[IF 2 AT JobNo: IF NECESSARY: Please still think only about the job in which you work the most hours [IF 3 AT SelfEmp: as an employee]].

SHOWCARD 70

SINGLE CODE

Manufacturing and production

1	Construction	1	[Module ends]
2	Manufacturing	2	
3	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	3	
4	Electricity, gas and water	4	

Services

5	Wholesale and retail	5	
6	Hotels, pubs and restaurants	6	
7	Transport, storage and distribution	7	
8	Property	8	
9	Finance and insurance	9	
10	Professional and business support services	10	
11	Scientific and technical	11	
12	Information, communication and digital services	12	
13	Education	13	
14	Health and social care	14	
15	Arts, recreation and personal services	15	
16	Other (please specify)	16	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 16 AT BusAct

BusActOT

NS NEW

What is the other type of business activity?

ENTER TEXT

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Fair work

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp OR (2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne)

NOTE: THIS MEANS THAT THE FOLLOWING PEOPLE ARE ASKED THIS MODULE:

- EMPLOYED,
- BOTH EMPLOYED AND SELF-EMPLOYED (ASKED TO FOCUS ON THEIR EMPLOYEE JOB)
- SELF-EMPLOYED BUT ONLY WORK FOR ONE COMPANY

ASK IF 3 AT SelfEmp

You said that you're both an employee and self-employed. [IF NOT 2 AT JobNo: Please still think about the job in which you're an employee] [IF 2 AT JobNo: Please still think about the job in which you work the most hours as an employee].

ASK IF (NOT 3 AT SelfEmp) AND 2 AT JobNo

Please still think about the job in which you work the most hours.

ASK ALL

PaidAL

NS NEW

Do you get paid annual leave?

[IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **IF NECESSARY: Some self-employed people do get this, so we're asking everyone.**]

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PaidSick
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

PaidSick

NS NEW

Do you get full pay when you're off work sick?

[IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **IF NECESSARY: Some self-employed people do get this, so we're asking everyone.**]

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PaidEmChild
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 0-16.

PaidEmChild

NS NEW

Would you get full pay if you needed to take time off to care for your [child / children] in an emergency?

[IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **IF NECESSARY: Some self-employed people do get this, so we're asking everyone.**]

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PaidEmFam
No	2	
It depends on the type of emergency (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	3	
Don't know	4	

ASK ALL

PaidEmFam

NS NEW

Would you get full pay if you needed to take time off to care for [IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 0-16: other] family members in an emergency?

[IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **IF NECESSARY: Some self-employed people do get this, so we're asking everyone.**]

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PatLv
No	2	
It depends on the type of emergency (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	3	
Don't know	4	

ASK IF 1 AT Gender AND IF RelResp2 = 4 AND CHILD IS AGED UNDER 3

PatLv

NS NEW

Did you get at least a week's paid paternity leave the last time you had a child or adopted a child? Please choose your answer from the showcard.

[IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **IF NECESSARY: Some self-employed people do get this, so we're asking everyone.**]

SHOWCARD 71

SINGLE CODE

1	Yes	1	GO TO ShParHeard
2	No	2	
3	I wasn't in employment then	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF RelResp2 = 4 AND CHILD IS AGED UNDER 3

ShParHeard

NS NEW

Shared parental leave is different from maternity leave and paternity leave. It allows you and your partner to share up to 50 weeks' leave and up to 37 weeks' pay in the first year after having a baby or adopting a child. Have you heard of this kind of arrangement?

[IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **IF NECESSARY: Some self-employed people do get this, so we're asking everyone.**]

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO ShParTake
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF RelResp2 = 4 AND CHILD IS AGED UNDER 3 AND 1 AT ShParHeard

ShParTake

NS NEW

Did you and a partner take this kind of shared parental leave the last time you had or adopted a child? Please choose your answer from the showcard.

IF NECESSARY: Shared parental leave allows you and your partner to share up to 50 weeks' leave and up to 37 weeks' pay in the first year after having a baby or adopting a child.

[IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **IF NECESSARY: Some self-employed people do get this, so we're asking everyone.**]

SHOWCARD 71

SINGLE CODE

1 Yes	1	GO TO WorkPensAv
2 No	2	
3 I wasn't in employment then	3	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 3 AT SelfEmp:

[IF NOT 2 AT JobNo: **Please still think about the job in which you're an employee**] [IF 2 AT JobNo: **Please still think about the job in which you work the most hours as an employee**].

ASK IF (NOT 3 AT SelfEmp) AND 2 AT JobNo

Please still think about the job in which you work the most hours.

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp

WorkPensAv

NS NEW

Does your employer provide a workplace pension; that is, a pension to which they make a contribution?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WorkHome
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

I'm now going to list some different kinds of working arrangements. For each one, please look at this card and choose the option that best applies to you over the last 12 months.

ASK ALL

WorkHome

NS NEW

Choosing to work from home sometimes during your normal working hours

[IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: Please think about "my employer" as the company that you do most of your work for.]

SHOWCARD 72

	SINGLE CODE		
1	I do this	1	GO TO WorkPT
2	I don't do this, but my employer allows it	2	
3	My employer doesn't allow it	3	
4	I don't know if my employer allows it	4	
	I always work from home (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	5	

ASK ALL

WorkPT

NS NEW

Choosing to work part-time

[IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: Please think about "my employer" as the company that you do most of your work for.]

SHOWCARD 72

	SINGLE CODE		
1	I do this	1	GO TO WorkShare
2	I don't do this, but my employer allows it	2	
3	My employer doesn't allow it	3	
4	I don't know if my employer allows it	4	

ASK ALL

WorkShare

NS NEW

Job sharing; that is, the option for you and a colleague to share a job that would otherwise be done by one person.

[IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: Please think about "my employer" as the company that you do most of your work for.]

SHOWCARD 72

	SINGLE CODE		
1	I do this	1	GO TO WorkComp
2	I don't do this, but my employer allows it	2	
3	My employer doesn't allow it	3	
4	I don't know if my employer allows it	4	

ASK ALL

WorkComp

NS NEW

Choosing a working pattern that means you do your standard hours over more or fewer days

[IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **Please think about “my employer” as the company that you do most of your work for.**]

SHOWCARD 72

SINGLE CODE		
1	I do this	1 GO TO WorkTerm
2	I don't do this, but my employer allows it	2
3	My employer doesn't allow it	3
4	I don't know if my employer allows it	4

ASK IF RelResp2 = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 0-16

WorkTerm

NS NEW

Choosing to work only during the school term

[IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **Please think about “my employer” as the company that you do most of your work for.**]

SHOWCARD 72

SINGLE CODE		
1	I do this	1 GO TO WorkFlexi
2	I don't do this, but my employer allows it	2
3	My employer doesn't allow it	3
4	I don't know if my employer allows it	4

ASK ALL

WorkFlexi

NS NEW

Working flexible hours, where you can choose your start and finish times

[IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **Please think about “my employer” as the company that you do most of your work for.**]

THIS IS ALSO KNOWN AS FLEXI OR FLEXI-TIME.

SHOWCARD 72

SINGLE CODE		
1	I do this	1 GO TO WorkLD
2	I don't do this, but my employer allows it	2
3	My employer doesn't allow it	3
4	I don't know if my employer allows it	4

ASK ALL

WorkLD

NS NEW

At work, how good or otherwise is access to learning and development opportunities?

SHOWCARD 73

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very good	1	GO TO WorkCareer
2	Fairly good	2	
3	Not very good	3	
4	Not at all good	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

WorkCareer

NS NEW

At work, how good or otherwise are the opportunities to progress in your job?

SHOWCARD 73

RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very good	1	GO TO WorkOrgDec
2	Fairly good	2	
3	Not very good	3	
4	Not at all good	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

WorkOrgDec

NS NEW

How much of the time do you have a say in organisation-wide decisions at work?

[IF 2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne: **Please think about the company that you do most of your work for.**]

SHOWCARD 74

SINGLE CODE			
1	Always	1	GO TO WorkHowDec
2	Usually	2	
3	Sometimes	3	
4	Never	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)		

ASK ALL

WorkHowDec

NS NEW

Who decides how you do your day-to-day work?

SHOWCARD 75

SINGLE CODE			
1	I completely decide	1	[Module ends]
2	I mainly decide	2	
3	Someone else mainly decides	3	
4	Someone else completely decides	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Ageism

ASK IF 2 AT EconStat AND 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp

OlderDvpOpp

NS NEW

Please think now about the opportunities to develop in your organisation for workers of different ages, but at the same level. Which one of these best describes your organisation?

SHOWCARD 76

SINGLE CODE			
1	Older workers at the same level get more opportunities	1	GO TO AgeDiscrim
2	Younger workers at the same level get more opportunities	2	
3	No difference	3	
	Don't have workers of different ages at the same level in my organisation (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF (AGED UNDER 25 OR 50 OR OVER) AND (NOT 9 AT EconStat)

AgeDiscrim

NS NEW

At work or when looking for work, do you think that you have been treated less well in recent years because of your age?

SINGLE CODE			
	Yes	1	[Module ends]
	No	2	
	Never worked or looked for work (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Planning for the future

ASK IF AGED 50 OR OVER

The next questions are about retirement.

ASK IF AGED 50 OR OVER AND (NOT 9 AT EconStat)

RetCheck

NS NEW

[IF 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 AT EconStat: **Earlier you said that you're**] [IF 2 AT EconStat: **You said that you're**] [IF 1 AT EconStat: **a full-time student** / IF 2 AT EconStat: **in paid work** / IF 3 At EconStat: **on a government sponsored training scheme** / IF 4 AT EconStat: **doing unpaid work** / IF 5 AT EconStat: **waiting to take up paid work** / IF 6 AT EconStat: **looking for work** / IF 7 AT EconStat: **intending to look for work** / IF 8 AT EconStat: **unable to work** / IF 10 AT EconStat: **looking after home or family**].

Can I just check, do you consider yourself to be retired?

IF NECESSARY: **Some people count themselves as retired even if they still work, for example if they have reduced their hours or switched jobs in preparation for stopping work completely.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PrePenWhy
No	2	GO TO RetExp
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF AGED 50 OR OVER AND 2 AT RetCheck

RetExp

NS NEW

The state pension age for you is about [Derived variable].

At what age do you think you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired? If you're not sure, please give your best guess.

A STATE PENSION AGE CALCULATOR IS AVAILABLE ON THE DWP WEBSITE.

SINGLE CODE

55 or younger	1	GO TO PrePenWhyFut
56	2	
57	3	
58	4	
59	5	
60	6	
61	7	
62	8	
63	9	
64	10	
65	11	
66	12	
67	13	
68	14	
69	15	
70	16	
71	17	
72	18	
73	19	
74	20	
75 or older	21	
Don't plan to retire	22	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF (ANSWER AT RetExp IS BEFORE RESPONDENT'S STATE PENSION AGE) AND (RESPONDENT'S AGE IS WITHIN 9 YEARS OR LESS BELOW THEIR ANSWER AT RetExp)

PrePenWhyFut

NS NEW

What are the main reasons you plan to retire before the state pension age?

SHOWCARD 77

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	To have more free time for myself	1 GO TO PreRetPlans
2	I can afford to	2
3	To retire at the same time as my partner	3
4	Caring responsibilities	4
5	My own ill health / disability	5
6	My job is too physically demanding	6
7	Don't enjoy my job	7
8	Because my job will end before then	8
9	Other (please specify)	9 GO TO PrePenWhyFutOT
10	No particular reason	10 GO TO PreRetPlans
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 9 AT PrePenWhyFut

PrePenWhyFutOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO PreRetPlans

ASK IF 9 AT EconStat OR 1 AT RetCheck AND RESPONDENT HAS NOT REACHED THE STATE PENSION AGE

PrePenWhy

NS NEW

What are the main reasons you retired before the state pension age?

SHOWCARD 78

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	To have more free time for myself	1	[Module ends]
2	I could afford to	2	
3	To retire at the same time as my partner	3	
4	Caring responsibilities	4	
5	My own ill health / disability	5	
6	My job was too physically demanding	6	
7	Didn't enjoy my job	7	
8	Because my job ended / couldn't find a job	8	
9	Other (please specify)	9	GO TO PrenPenWhyOT
10	No particular reason	10	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 9 AT PrePenWhy

PrePenWhyOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT

[Module ends]

ASK IF (ANSWER AT RetExp IS AFTER RESPONDENT'S STATE PENSION AGE) AND (RESPONDENT'S AGE IS 9 YEARS OR LESS BELOW THEIR STATE PENSION AGE)

PostPenWhyFut

NS NEW

What are the main reasons you [IF NOT 'DON'T PLAN TO RETIRE' AT RetExp: intend to retire later than the state pension age?] [IF 'DON'T PLAN TO RETIRE' AT RetExp: don't plan to retire?]

SHOWCARD 79

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Won't be able to afford to retire until I get a state pension	1	GO TO PreRetPlans
2	Won't be able to afford to retire even when I get a state pension	2	
3	I enjoy my job / going out to work	3	
4	Won't feel ready to retire	4	
5	Not sure what I will do when I retire	5	
6	Other (please specify)	6	GO TO PostPenWhyFutOT
7	No particular reason	7	GO TO PreRetPlans
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 6 AT PostPenWhyFut

PostPenWhyFutOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO PreRetPlans

ASK IF NOT 9 AT EconStat AND 2 AT RetCheck AND RESPONDENT IS PAST THE STATE PENSION AGE

PostPenWhy

NS NEW

What are the main reasons you [IF NOT 'DON'T PLAN TO RETIRE' AT RetExp: have decided to retire later than the state pension age?] [IF 'DON'T PLAN TO RETIRE' AT RetExp: don't plan to retire?]

SHOWCARD 80

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|----|--------------------|
| 1 | Can't afford to retire | 1 | GO TO PreRetPlans |
| 2 | I enjoy my job / going out to work | 2 | |
| 3 | Don't feel ready to retire | 3 | |
| 4 | Not sure what I will do when I retire | 4 | |
| 5 | Other (please specify) | 5 | GO TO PostPenWhyOT |
| 6 | No particular reason | 6 | GO TO PreRetPlans |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF 5 AT PostPenWhy

PostPenWhyOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO PreRetPlans

ASK IF NOT 9 AT EconStat AND (NOT 1 AT RetCheck) AND (RESPONDENT'S AGE IS 9 YEARS OR LESS BELOW THEIR ANSWER AT RetExp OR THEIR STATE PENSION AGE (WHICHEVER IS LOWEST))

PreRetPlans

NS NEW

Thinking about retirement, before you stop working completely do you plan to do, or are you already doing, any of these things?

SHOWCARD 81

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|---|--|----|--------------|
| 1 | Reduce the number of hours I work | 1 | GO TO RetFin |
| 2 | Work more flexibly (e.g. work at home, take longer breaks) | 2 | |
| 3 | Get a job that's less physically demanding | 3 | |
| 4 | Get a job with less responsibility | 4 | |
| 5 | Start my own business / freelance | 5 | |
| 6 | Not currently working and don't plan to work again | 6 | |
| 7 | None of these | 7 | |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 30 OR OVER

RetFin

NS NEW

**This card lists some ways of preparing for retirement. So far, do any of these apply to you?
Please don't include a state pension.**

SHOWCARD 82

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	I have a workplace pension to which my employer does / did contribute	1 GO TO RetEmplInfo
2	I have a personal pension	2
3	I have started saving for retirement in other ways (e.g. savings account, investments, property)	3
4	None of these	4
	I have another kind of pension (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 3 AT SelfEmp AND (NOT 2 AT JobNo): **For the next question, please think about the job in which you're an employee.**

ASK IF 3 AT SelfEmp AND 2 AT JobNo: **For the next question, please think about the job in which you work the most hours as an employee.**

ASK IF NOT 9 AT EconStat AND (NOT 1 AT RetCheck) AND (1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp) AND (RESPONDENT'S AGE IS LESS THAN 10 YEARS (I.E. 9 YEARS OR FEWER) BELOW THEIR ANSWER AT RetExp OR THEIR STATE PENSION AGE (WHICHEVER IS LOWEST))

RetEmplInfo

NS NEW

Have you received any information or support from your employer [IF 1 AT RetFin: , other than about your workplace pension,] to help you plan for retirement or for staying in work longer before retiring?

SINGLE CODE		
	Yes	1 [Module ends]
	No	2
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

Work-related skills development

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 2 AT EconStat

ASK ALL

The next questions are about work-related skills.

ASK ALL

SkillDone

NS NEW

In the last 12 months, have you taken steps to develop your work-related skills?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SkillWant
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

SkillWant

NS NEW

Would you like to develop your work-related skills [IF 1 AT SkillDone: further]?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SkillReas
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SkillWant OR 1 AT SkillDone

SkillReas

NS NEW

Which, if any, of these best describes the reason you [IF NOT 1 AT SkillWant: have taken steps to develop your] / [IF 1 AT SkillWant: would like to develop your] work-related skills?

SHOWCARD 83

SINGLE CODE

1	To do my existing tasks better in my current job	1	GO TO SkillDevX
2	To do new tasks in my current job	2	
3	To get a more senior role	3	
4	To retrain to work in a different kind of job	4	GO TO RetrainReas
5	Other (please specify)	5	GO TO SkillReasOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO SkillDevX

ASK IF 5 AT SkillReas

SkillReasOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO SkillDevX

ASK IF 4 AT SkillReas

RetrainReas

NS NEW

Which of these best describes why you're thinking of retraining to work in a different kind of job?

SHOWCARD 84

SINGLE CODE

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|---------------------|
| 1 | Less demand nowadays for my current skills | 1 | GO TO SkillDevX |
| 2 | Difficulty doing my job as I get older | 2 | |
| 3 | Difficulty doing my job due to a health condition or disability | 3 | |
| 4 | To get a job I enjoy more | 4 | |
| 5 | To get a better-paid job | 5 | |
| 6 | Other (please specify) | 6 | GO TO RetrainReasOT |
| 7 | No particular reason | 7 | GO TO SkillDevX |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF 6 AT RetrainReas

RetrainReasOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO SkillDevX

ASK IF NOT 1 AT SkillDone

SkillDevX

NS NEW

Here are some barriers to developing work-related skills. Do any of these apply to you?

SHOWCARD 85

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|-------------------|
| 1 | Not sure how to develop the skills I want / need | 1 | [Module ends] |
| 2 | Training not available at a convenient place or time | 2 | |
| 3 | Opportunities not provided in my job | 3 | |
| 4 | Can't afford it | 4 | |
| 5 | Not enough time during work hours | 5 | |
| 6 | Not enough time outside work | 6 | |
| 7 | Lack of confidence | 7 | |
| 8 | Illness / disability | 8 | |
| 9 | Happy with the skills I have / don't need any new skills for my job | 9 | |
| 10 | Other (please specify) | 10 | GO TO SkillDevXOT |
| 11 | There's no particular barrier | 11 | [Module ends] |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | |

ASK IF 10 AT SkillDevX

SkillDevXOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other barrier?**

ENTER TEXT

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Employability and support

ASK IF 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 AT EconStat

The next questions are about any support you might have had for getting work.

ASK IF 4, 8, 9, 10, 11 AT EconStat

WorkWant

NS NEW

Would you ideally like to have a paid job at the moment, either full-time or part-time?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO LastPaidJob
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11 AT EconStat OR (4 OR 9 AT EconStat AND 1 AT WorkWant)

LastPaidJob

NS NEW

When did your last paid job end?

IF NECESSARY: **Count individual assignments relating to one type of employment as one job.**

SHOWCARD 86

SINGLE CODE

1	Less than 1 month ago	1	GO TO EmpHelpYN
2	At least 1 month but less than 6 months ago	2	
3	At least 6 months but less than 12 months ago	3	
4	At least 12 months but less than 2 years ago	4	
5	At least 2 years but less than 5 years ago	5	
6	5 years ago or more	6	
7	Never had a paid job	7	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11 AT EconStat OR (4 OR 9 AT EconStat AND 1 AT WorkWant)

EmpHelpYN

NS NEW

In the last 12 months, have you had advice or support from any organisation about getting work?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO EmpHelpOrg
No	2	GO TO EmpHelpNo
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO FindWorkX

ASK IF 2 AT EmpHelpYN AND (1 AT WorkWant OR 5, 6 OR 7 AT EconStat)

EmpHelpNo

NS NEW

What is the main reason you haven't had this kind of advice or support in the last 12 months?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Didn't want / need advice or support	1	GO TO FindWorkX
2	Didn't occur to me / Haven't heard of this kind of service	2	
3	Didn't know how to find this kind of service	3	
4	No service of this kind available nearby	4	
5	Had a bad experience with this kind of service in the past	5	
6	Didn't think this kind of service could help me	6	
7	Haven't been looking for work	7	
8	Other (please specify)	8	GO TO EmpHelpNoOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO FindWorkX

ASK IF 8 AT EmpHelpNo

EmpHelpNoOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO FindWorkX

ASK IF 1 AT EmpHelpYN

EmpHelpOrg

NS NEW

From which of these organisations have you had advice or support in the last 12 months?

CODE 7 COVERS COMMUNITIES FOR WORK, PARENTS CHILDCARE AND EMPLOYMENT (PaCE), WORKING WALES, REACT, JOBS GROWTH WALES, EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS PROGRAMME, TRAINEESHIPS

SHOWCARD 87

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	College or training provider	1	GO TO EmpHelpOrgMain
2	University	2	
3	Jobcentre Plus	3	
4	Careers Wales	4	
5	Local authority	5	
6	Charity/voluntary organisation	6	
7	Welsh Government employability programmes	7	
8	Other (please specify)	8	GO TO EmpHelpOrgOT
9	Don't know	9	GO TO EmpHelpTyp

ASK IF 8 AT EmpHelpOrg

EmpHelpOrgOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other organisation?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO EmpHelpOrgMain

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION FROM 1-8 SELECTED AT EmpHelpOrg

EmpHelpOrgMain

NS NEW

And which of these is the main organisation you have had advice or support from: [INSERT OPTIONS SELECTED AT EmpHelpOrg AND EmpHelpOrgOT]?

THIS IS RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

SINGLE CODE

[DISPLAY OPTIONS SELECTED AT EmpHelpOrg AND EmpHelpOrgOT]

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO EmpHelpTyp
-9

ASK IF AT LEAST ONE OPTION FROM 1-8 SELECTED AT EmpHelpOrg

EmpHelpTyp

NS NEW

Still thinking about the last 12 months, what kind of advice or support have you had from [IF ONLY ONE OPTION SELECTED AT EmpHelpOrg: this organisation] / [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED AT EmpHelpOrg: INSERT OPTION FROM EmpHelpOrgMain] to help you get work?

SHOWCARD 88

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|----|--|----|--------------------|
| 1 | Help with job search and applications | 1 | GO TO FindWorkX |
| 2 | Help with interview training | 2 | |
| 3 | Help to get work experience | 3 | |
| 4 | Training to develop skills | 4 | |
| 5 | Advice on job opportunities | 5 | |
| 6 | Support with caring responsibilities | 6 | |
| 7 | Transport support | 7 | |
| 8 | Housing support | 8 | |
| 9 | Support with alcohol or drug issues | 9 | |
| 10 | Support with other health or disability issues | 10 | |
| 11 | Other (please specify) | 11 | GO TO EmpHelpTypOT |
| | Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) | -9 | GO TO FindWorkX |

ASK IF 11 AT EmpHelpTyp

EmpHelpTypOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What other kind of advice or support have you had?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO FindWorkX

ASK IF 5,6,7 AT EconStat OR 1 AT WorkWant

FindWorkX

NS NEW

This card shows some things that can make it difficult for people to find work. Please tell me if any of these [IF 5 AT EconStat: have applied to you.] / [IF NOT 5 AT EconStat: apply to you.]

SHOWCARD 89

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	I don't have the right qualifications	1	GO TO EmpHelpQual
2	I don't have the right skills	2	
3	I don't have the right experience	3	
4	The kind of work I want isn't available locally	4	
5	Transport problems	5	
6	Caring responsibilities	6	
7	Can't find jobs with the right working pattern	7	
8	Criminal record	8	
9	Lack of confidence	9	
10	My age	10	
11	Alcohol or drug issues	11	
12	Health problems / disability	12	
13	Other (please specify)	13	GO TO FindWorkXOT
14	No particular things make it difficult	14	GO TO EmpHelpQual
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 13 AT FindWorkX

FindWorkXOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What other thing has made it difficult to find work?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO EmpHelpQual

ASK IF AT LEAST ONE OPTION FROM 1-8 SELECTED AT EmpHelpOrg

EmpHelpQual

NS NEW

Again thinking about the last 12 months, to what extent has the advice or support you got from [INSERT OPTION FROM EmpHelpOrgMain (IF ASKED) OR EmpHelpOrg OR EmpHelpOrgOT] helped you [IF ANSWERED FindWorkX AND ONLY ONE OPTION FROM 1-13 SELECTED: with this difficulty] / [IF ANSWERED FindWorkX AND MORE THAN ONE OPTION FROM 1-13 SELECTED: with these difficulties]?

SHOWCARD 90

SINGLE CODE			
1	A lot	1	GO TO FindWorkAgeX
2	A little	2	
3	Not at all	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 10 AT FindWorkX AND AGED 45 OR OVER

FindWorkAgeX

NS NEW

You mentioned that your age makes it difficult for you to find work. Which of these is the reason for this?

SHOWCARD 91

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Employers less willing to take me on because of my age	1	GO TO EmpHelpAware
2	Physically difficult for me to do the kind of work I've done in the past	2	
3	Fewer jobs available in my line of work than in the past	3	
4	Other (please specify)	4	GO TO FindWorkAgeXOT
5	No particular reason	5	GO TO EmpHelpAware
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 4 AT FindWorkAgeX

FindWorkAgeXOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO EmpHelpAware

ASK IF 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11 AT EconStat OR (4 OR 9 AT EconStat AND 1 AT WorkWant)

EmpHelpAware

NS NEW

This card lists some services that provide advice or support to help people get work. Which, if any, of these have you heard of?

SHOWCARD 92

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Communities for Work	1	[Module ends]
2	Parents Childcare and Employment (PaCE)	2	
3	Working Wales	3	
4	Work and Health Programme	4	
5	Careers Wales	5	
6	I haven't heard of any of these	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	9	

TIMESTAMP

Transport

ASK ALL

I now want to ask about travel.

ASK IF 2 AT JobNo: **For the questions about travelling to work, please answer about the job in which you work the most hours.**

ASK IF 2 OR 4 AT EconStat

TravWkPlace

NS NEW

Please think about travelling from home to your work. Which of these best describes what you do most often?

CODE 2 IF THEY MOSTLY TRAVEL FROM HOME TO A SMALL NUMBER OF BASES OR OFFICES WHICH THEY VISIT REGULARLY

CODE 3 IF THEY MOSTLY TRAVEL FROM HOME TO DIFFERENT LOCATIONS, AND DON'T HAVE A FIXED BASE OR OFFICE

SHOWCARD 93

SINGLE CODE		
1	Travel to the same workplace	1 GO TO TravWkDist
2	Travel to a few different workplaces	2
3	I don't have a specific workplace	3
4	Work from home (or the same building / grounds as my home)	4
5	Other (please specify)	5 GO TO TravWkPlaceOT
	I live away from home for work (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	6
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 5 At TravWkPlace

TravWkPlaceOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What are the other circumstances?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO TravWkMode

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT TravWkPlace

TravWkDist

NS NEW

About how far do you usually travel from home to [IF 1 AT TravWkPlace: your workplace?] [IF 2 AT TravWkPlace: the workplace you go to most often?]

IF NECESSARY: **Please give your best estimate.**

TRY TO AVOID 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSES.

SHOWCARD 94

SINGLE CODE		
1	Less than 1 mile	1 GO TO TravToWkTimes
2	More than 1 mile but less than 3 miles	2
3	More than 3 miles but less than 15 miles	3
4	More than 15 miles	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT TravWkPlace

TravToWkTimes

NS NEW

Does your journey to work often begin at any of these times?

SHOWCARD 95

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Early morning (before 7am)	1	GO TO TravFromWkTimes
2	In the evening / night (after 7pm)	2	
3	Any time on Sundays	3	
4	None of these	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT TravWkPlace

TravFromWkTimes

NS NEW

Does your journey back from work often begin at any of these times?

SHOWCARD 95

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Early morning (before 7am)	1	GO TO TravWkMode
2	In the evening / night (after 7pm)	2	
3	Any time on Sundays	3	
4	None of these	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT TravWkPlace OR 1 AT EconStat

TravWkMode

NS NEW / NTS 2018a

How do you usually travel from home to [IF 1 AT TravWkPlace: your workplace] / [IF 2 AT TravWkPlace: the workplace you go to most often] / [IF 1 AT EconStat: your place of study]?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about the mode you use for the longest part of your journey, by distance.**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about the job in which you usually work the most hours.**

SHOWCARD 96

SINGLE CODE			
1	Train	1	GO TO EmpYr
2	Bus, minibus or coach	2	
3	Motorcycle or moped	3	
4	Car or van	4	
5	Taxi	5	
6	Bicycle	6	
7	Walk or run	7	
8	Other (please specify)	8	GO TO TravWkModeOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO BusFreq

ASK IF 8 AT TravWkMode

TravWkModeOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **How do you usually travel?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO EmpYr

ASK IF 1-8 AT TravWkMode AND (NOT 1 AT EconStat)

EmpYr

NS NEW / SHS 2018a

Were you working in Wales this time last year?

CODE 2 IF THEY WERE STUDYING AND NOT WORKING THIS TIME LAST YEAR.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WkModeYr
No	2	GO TO BusFreq
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT EmpYr

WkModeYr

NS NEW / SHS 2018a

This time last year, how did you usually travel from home to work?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about the mode you used for the longest part of your journey, by distance.**

IF NECESSARY (RESPONDENT HAD MORE THAN ONE JOB): **If you had more than one job, please think about the job in which you worked the most hours.**

IF NECESSARY (RESPONDENT TRAVELLED TO DIFFERENT WORK PLACES): **Please think about the workplace you travelled to most often.**

SHOWCARD 97

SINGLE CODE

1	Train	1	GO TO WkModeChan
2	Bus, minibus or coach	2	
3	Motorcycle or moped	3	
4	Car or van	4	
5	Taxi	5	
6	Bicycle	6	
7	Walk or run	7	
8	Other (please specify)	8	GO TO WkModeYrOT
9	Worked from home	9	GO TO BusFreq
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 8 AT WkModeYr

WkModeYrOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **How did you usually travel to work this time last year?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO WkModeChan

ASK IF 1-8 AT WkModeYr AND WkModeYr <> TravWkMode

WkModeChan

NS NEW

Why did you change from [RESPONSE AT WkModeYr OR WkModeYrOT] to [RESPONSE AT TravWkMode OR TravWkModeOT] to get to work?

SHOWCARD 98

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Changed job	1	GO TO BusFreq
2	Moved home	2	
3	Employer relocated	3	
4	Changed working hours	4	
5	Public transport got better	5	
6	Public transport got worse	6	
7	Got driving licence	7	
8	No longer have driving licence	8	
9	Now have a car I can use	9	
10	No longer have a car I can use	10	
11	Car being used by someone else	11	
12	To get more fresh air / exercise	12	
13	Other (please specify)	13	GO TO WkModeChanOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO BusFreq

ASK IF 13 AT WkModeChan

WkModeChanOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO BusFreq

ASK ALL

[IF 2 OR 4 AT EconStat: **For the next questions, please**] [IF NOT 2 OR 4 AT EconStat: **Please**]
think about travel you do for any purpose, including both work and leisure.

ASK ALL

BusFreq

NS NEW / NTS 2018a

In the last 12 months, how often have you used bus services in Wales?

PLEASE COUNT EACH SINGLE TRIP AS ONE JOURNEY AND EACH RETURN TRIP AS TWO.

PLEASE DO NOT COUNT JOURNEYS THAT ARE ONLY PARTLY IN WALES.

SHOWCARD 99

SINGLE CODE			
1	At least 4 times a week	1	GO TO TrainFreq
2	Less than 4 times a week but at least once a week	2	
3	Less than once a week but at least once a month	3	
4	Less than once a month but more than twice in the last 12 months	4	
5	Once or twice in the last 12 months	5	
6	Not at all	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

TrainFreq

NS NEW / NTS 2018a

And in the last 12 months, how often have you used train services in Wales?

PLEASE COUNT EACH SINGLE TRIP AS ONE JOURNEY AND EACH RETURN TRIP AS TWO.

PLEASE DO NOT COUNT JOURNEYS THAT ARE ONLY PARTLY IN WALES.

SHOWCARD 99

SINGLE CODE			
1	At least 4 times a week	1	GO TO BusOverSat
2	Less than 4 times a week but at least once a week	2	
3	Less than once a week but at least once a month	3	
4	Less than once a month but more than twice in the last 12 months	4	
5	Once or twice in the last 12 months	5	
6	Not at all	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK ALL

The next questions are about your satisfaction with different types of transport. Please think about services in Wales.

ASK ALL

BusOverSat

NS NEW / NTS18a

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with bus services?

[IF 6 AT BusFreq: **We're interested in your views, even if you don't use buses.**]

SHOWCARD 100

SINGLE CODE			
1	Very satisfied	1	GO TO BusRelSat
2	Fairly satisfied	2	
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3	
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4	
5	Very dissatisfied	5	
6	No local bus services in my area	6	GO TO TrainOverSat
7	Don't know	7	GO TO BusRelSat

ASK IF NOT 6 AT BusOverSat

BusRelSat

NS NEW / NTS 2018a

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the reliability of bus services?

SHOWCARD 101

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1 GO TO BusFreqSat
2	Fairly satisfied	2
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4
5	Very dissatisfied	5
6	Don't know	6

ASK IF NOT 6 AT BusOverSat

BusFreqSat

NS NEW / NTS 2018a

And how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the frequency of buses?

SHOWCARD 101

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1 GO TO TrainOverSat
2	Fairly satisfied	2
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4
5	Very dissatisfied	5
6	Don't know	6

ASK ALL

Still thinking about services in Wales...

ASK ALL

TrainOverSat

NS NEW / NTS 2018a

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with train services?

[IF 6 AT TrainFreq: **We're interested in your views, even if you don't use trains.**

SHOWCARD 102

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1 GO TO TrainRelSat
2	Fairly satisfied	2
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4
5	Very dissatisfied	5
6	No local train services in my area	6 GO TO TravPubTransX
7	Don't know	7 GO TO TrainRelSat

ASK IF NOT 6 AT TrainOverSat

TrainRelSat

NS NEW / NTS 2018a

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the reliability of train services?

SHOWCARD 103

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1 GO TO TrainFreqSat
2	Fairly satisfied	2
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4
5	Very dissatisfied	5
6	Don't know	6

ASK IF NOT 6 AT TrainOverSat

TrainFreqSat

NS NEW / NTS 2018a

And how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the frequency of trains?

SHOWCARD 103

SINGLE CODE		
1	Very satisfied	1 GO TO TravPubTransX
2	Fairly satisfied	2
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3
4	Fairly dissatisfied	4
5	Very dissatisfied	5
6	Don't know	6

ASK ALL

TravPubTransX

NS NEW / SHS 2018a

This card shows some reasons people might have for not using buses and trains more for routine travel, such as for work or leisure. Please look at each reason in the list and tell me which, if any, apply to you?

SHOWCARD 104

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
<u>Convenience / cost</u>		
1	Takes too long	1 [Module ends]
2	No direct route	2
3	Too far to bus stop / train station	3
4	Too expensive	4
<u>How services run</u>		
5	Not frequent enough / runs at the wrong times for me	5
6	Bus and/or train services not joined up (e.g. times or stations / stops)	6
7	Not reliable enough	7
8	Difficult to find out if it's running on time	8
<u>Comfort / access</u>		
9	Not accessible enough (e.g. for wheelchairs, pushchairs)	9
10	Can't get a seat / crowded	10
11	Uncomfortable	11
12	Not safe	12

13 Other (please specify) 13 GO TO TravPubTransXOT

None of the above apply to me

14 I don't do any routine travel 14 [Module ends]

15 I already use buses / trains as often as I need to 15

16 I'm generally satisfied with all aspects of buses / trains 16

Car more convenient / easier (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 17

Need my car for work or other reasons (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 18

Environmental reasons (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 19

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF 13 AT TravPubTransX

TravPubTransXOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What other reason applies to you?**

ENTER TEXT

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Arts attendance (FG)

ASK ALL

ArtsAttEv

NS 1718

In the last 12 months, have you attended any of the following arts events?

SHOWCARD 105

WE ARE ONLY INTERESTED IN ARTS EVENTS. DO NOT CODE OTHER EVENTS, E.G. FOOD FESTIVALS.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Film showing 1 GO TO ArtsWhy

2 Theatre 2

3 Live music 3

4 Dance performance 4

5 Storytelling or reading event 5

6 Other arts event (please specify) 6 GO TO ArtsAttEvOT

7 No arts events 7 [Module ends]

8 Art exhibition (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 8 GO TO ArtsWhy

9 Eisteddfodd (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) 9

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9 [Module ends]

ASK IF 6 AT ArtsAttEv

ArtsAttEvOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What other type of arts event have you attended?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO ArtsWhy

[SCRIPTING NOTE: LOOP STARTS]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: REPEAT ArtsWhy FOR ALL ANSWERS ENTERED AT ArtsAttEv OR ArtsAttEvOT]

ASK IF 1 – 6 AT ArtsAttEv

ArtsWhy

NS 1718

In the last 12 months, have you been to a[n] [insert answer from ArtsAttEv or ArtsAttEvOT] ...?

RUNNING PROMPT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

...In your own time	1	GO TO ArtsFreq
For paid work	2	
As part of voluntary work	3	
For academic study	4	
For some other reason	5	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: REPEAT ArtsFreq FOR ALL ANSWERS ENTERED AT ArtsAttEv OR ArtsAttEvOT]

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT ArtsWhy

ArtsFreq

NS 1718

How often in the last 12 months have you been to a[n] [insert answer from ArtsAtt or ArtsAttEvOT] [in your own time] [or] [as part of voluntary work]?

SHOWCARD 106

SINGLE CODE		
1 At least once a week	1	[Module ends]
2 Less often than once a week, but at least once a month	2	
3 Less often than once a month, but at least 3 or 4 times a year	3	
4 Twice in the last 12 months	4	
5 Once in the last 12 months	5	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

[SCRIPTING NOTE: LOOP ENDS]

TIMESTAMP

Arts participation (FG)

ASK ALL

ArtsPart

NS 1718

In the last 12 months, have you participated in any of these activities?

SHOWCARD 107

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Music	1	GO TO ArtsPartWhy
2	Drama or theatrical activity	2	
3	Dance	3	
4	Film making or photography (other than family, holiday or party snaps)	4	
5	Visual arts and crafts, e.g., painting, jewellery making, textiles	5	
6	Creative writing	6	
7	Making art work or animation using digital technology	7	
8	Circus skills, street arts or other physical theatre activity	8	
9	None of these	9	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

[SCRIPTING NOTE: LOOP STARTS]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ASK FOR EVERY ANSWER ENTERED AT ArtsPart]

ASK IF 1 – 8 AT ArtsPart

ArtsPartWhy

NS 1718

In the last 12 months have you participated in [insert answer from ArtsPart] ...?

RUNNING PROMPT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
	...In your own time	1	GO TO ArtsPartFreq
	For paid work	2	
	As part of voluntary work	3	
	For academic study	4	
	For some other reason	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ASK FOR EVERY ANSWER ENTERED AT ArtsPart]

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT ArtsPartWhy

ArtsPartFreq

NS 1718

In the last 12 months how often have you participated in [INSERT ANSWER FROM ArtsPart] [in your own time] [or] [as part of voluntary work]?

SHOWCARD 108

SINGLE CODE			
1	At least once a week	1	[Module ends]
2	Less often than once a week, but at least once a month	2	
3	Less often than once a month, but at least 3 or 4 times a year	3	
4	Twice in the last 12 months	4	
5	Once in the last 12 months	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

[SCRIPTING NOTE: LOOP ENDS]

TIMESTAMP

Heritage (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS (SAME AS 'MUSEUMS' SUBSAMPLE)

ASK ALL

HeritAtt

NS 1718 / TPSa

In the last 12 months, have you visited any of these places?

INCLUDE VISITING HISTORIC SITE FOR OTHER PURPOSES E.G. CONCERT / THEATRE OR INCIDENTAL USE (E.G. WALKING AROUND A HERITAGE SITE TO PASS THE TIME).

DO NOT INCLUDE VISIT TO SHOP / CAFÉ AT HISTORIC SITE.

INCLUDE VISITS OUTSIDE WALES.

SHOWCARD 109

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	A historic building open to the public (non-religious)	1	GO TO HeritWhy
2	A historic park or garden open to the public	2	
3	A place connected with industrial history (e.g. an old factory, dockyard or mine)	3	
4	A historic place of worship attended as a visitor (not to worship)	4	
5	A monument such as a castle, fort or ruin	5	
6	A site of archaeological interest (e.g. Roman villa, ancient burial site)	6	
7	Other historic / heritage site	7	
8	None of these	8	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1-7 AT HeritAtt

HeritWhy

NS 1718 / TPS

In the last 12 months have you been to any of these places...?

RUNNING PROMPT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

...In your own time

For paid work

As part of voluntary work

For academic study

For some other reason

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1

2

3

4

5

-9

GO TO HeritFreq

[Module ends]

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT HeritWhy

HeritFreq

NS 1718

In the last 12 months how often have you been to these historic places [in your own time] [or] [as part of voluntary work]?

SHOWCARD 110

SINGLE CODE

1 At least once a week

2 Less often than once a week, but at least once a month

3 Less often than once a month, but at least 3 or 4 times a year

4 Twice in the last 12 months

5 Once in the last 12 months

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1

2

3

4

5

-9

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Museums (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS (SAME AS 'HERITAGE' SUBSAMPLE)

ASK ALL

MusAtt

NS 1718 / TPS

In the last 12 months, have you been to a museum?

INCLUDE MUSEUMS OUTSIDE WALES.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO MusWhy
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT MusAtt

MusWhy

NS 1718 / TPS

In the last 12 months have you been to a museum ...?

RUNNING PROMPT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

...In your own time	1	GO TO MusFreq
For paid work	2	
As part of voluntary work	3	
For academic study	4	
For some other reason	5	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT MusWhy

MusFreq

NS 1718 / TPS

In the last 12 months how often have you been to a museum [in your own-time] [or] [as part of voluntary work]?

SHOWCARD 110

SINGLE CODE

1	At least once a week	1	[Module ends]
2	Less often than once a week, but at least once a month	2	
3	Less often than once a month, but at least 3 or 4 times a year	3	
4	Twice in the last 12 months	4	
5	Once in the last 12 months	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Libraries (FG)

ASK ALL

LibAtt

NS 1718 / TPS 1516

In the last 12 months, have you used a public library service?

INCLUDE VISITS TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES, USING ONLINE LIBRARY RESOURCES, OR ACCESS BY TELEPHONE. EXCLUDE VISITS TO UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO LibWal
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT LibAtt

LibWhy

NS 1718 / TPS 1516

In the last 12 months have you used a public library service?

RUNNING PROMPT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

...In your own time	1	GO TO LibFreq
For paid work	2	
As part of voluntary work	3	
For academic study	4	
For some other reason	5	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT LibWhy

LibFreq

NS 1718 / TPS 1516

In the last 12 months how often have you used a public library service [in your own time] [or] [as part of voluntary work]?

SHOWCARD 110

SINGLE CODE

1 At least once a week	1	[Module ends]
2 Less often than once a week, but at least once a month	2	
3 Less often than once a month, but at least 3 or 4 times a year	3	
4 Twice in the last 12 months	4	
5 Once in the last 12 months	5	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Archives (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 2,000 RESPONDENTS,
SELECTED FROM WITHIN THE 'HERITAGE' SUBSAMPLE

ASK ALL

ArchAtt

NS 1718 / TPS

In the last 12 months have you been to an archive or records office?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO ArchWhy
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT ArchAtt

ArchWhy

NS 1718 / TPS

In the last 12 months have you been to an archive or records office ...?

RUNNING PROMPT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

...In your own time	1	GO TO ArchFreq
For paid work	2	
As part of voluntary work	3	
For academic study	4	
For some other reason	5	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT ArchWhy

ArchFreq

NS 1718 / TPS

In the last 12 months how often have you been to an archive or record office [in your own time] [or] [as part of voluntary work]?

SHOWCARD 110

SINGLE CODE

1 At least once a week	1	[Module ends]
2 Less often than once a week, but at least once a month	2	
3 Less often than once a month, but at least 3 or 4 times a year	3	
4 Twice in the last 12 months	4	
5 Once in the last 12 months	5	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Sport Wales – Current participation and latent demand (FG)

IF SUBSAMPLED FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITY QUESTIONS: **Earlier I asked you about exercise. I'd now like to ask some more detailed questions about sport and physical activity. Please include any activities you mentioned before.**

IF NOT SUBSAMPLED FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITY QUESTIONS: **I'd now like to ask some questions about sport and physical activity.**

ASK IF (Age>59 AND 1 OR 2 AT DisabLimit1-6E) OR Age>74

SWFilter
NS 1819

In the last 4 weeks, have you taken part in any games, sports or other exercise? Please just answer yes or no.

SHOWCARD 111:

- Some examples:
- Bowls
- Golf
- Fishing
- Swimming
- Rambling
- Cycling
- Horse riding
- Gym or fitness classes
- Dance
- Pool

IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE WHETHER THEIR ACTIVITY IS INCLUDED, CODE AS DON'T KNOW

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OAct4w
No	2	GO TO SWFilterLD
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO OAct4w

ASK IF 2 AT SWFilter

SWFilterLD

NS 1819

Would you like to do more of these kinds of activities? Please just answer yes or no.

SHOWCARD 111:

Some examples:

Bowls

Golf

Fishing

Swimming

Rambling

Cycling

Horse riding

Gym or fitness classes

Dance

Pool

IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE WHETHER THEIR ACTIVITY IS INCLUDED, CODE AS DON'T KNOW

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

GO TO OActMore

No

2

[Module ends]

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

GO TO OActMore

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilter

OAct4w

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

Which of these outdoor games and activities have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 112 and SHOWCARD 113

ONLY CODE 'RUGBY – TOUCH OR TAG RUGBY' IF RESPONDENT SOLELY DOES THIS AND NOT AS PART OF RUGBY UNION OR RUGBY LEAGUE

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	American football	1	GO TO OAct4wN
2	Archery	2	
3	Athletics (track or field) (outdoor)	3	
4	Baseball	4	
5	Basketball (outdoor)	5	
6	Bowls (outdoor)	6	
7	Cricket (outdoor)	7	
8	Diving (outdoor)	8	
9	Football (outdoor)	9	
10	Gaelic sports	10	
11	Golf (inc. pitch and putt)	11	
12	Hockey (outdoor)	12	
13	Jogging	13	
14	Lacrosse	14	
15	Netball (outdoor)	15	
16	Road running / cross country	16	
17	Rounders	17	
18	Rugby league	18	
19	Rugby union	19	
20	Rugby – touch or tag rugby	20	
21	Softball	21	
22	Street hockey	22	
23	Swimming (outdoor)	23	
24	Tai Chi (outdoor)	24	
25	Target / clay pigeon shooting (outdoor)	25	
26	Tennis (outdoor)	26	
27	Triathlon	27	
28	Tug-of-war	28	
29	Volleyball (outdoor)	29	
30	Other outdoor game	30	GO TO OAct4wOT
31	None of these	31	GO TO OActMore
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 30 AT OAct4w

OAct4wOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other outdoor game or activity?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO OAct4wN

TIMESTAMP

ASK FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED AT OAct4w

OAct4wN

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

How many times in the last four weeks have you taken part in (INSERT FROM OAct4w)?

TRY TO AVOID "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES

ONCE A WEEK = 4

TWICE A WEEK = 8

ONCE EVERY DAY = 28

TWICE EVERY DAY = 56

ENTER NUMBER

GO TO OActMore

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilterLD

OActMore

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

Are there any activities on this card that you are not currently doing but you would like to do, or any that you would like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 112 and SHOWCARD 113

ONLY CODE 'RUGBY – TOUCH OR TAG RUGBY' IF RESPONDENT SOLELY DOES THIS AND NOT AS PART OF RUGBY UNION OR RUGBY LEAGUE

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	American football	1 GO TO OPur4w
2	Archery	2
3	Athletics (track or field) (outdoor)	3
4	Baseball	4
5	Basketball (outdoor)	5
6	Bowls (outdoor)	6
7	Cricket (outdoor)	7
8	Diving (outdoor)	8
9	Football (outdoor)	9
10	Gaelic sports	10
11	Golf (inc. pitch and putt)	11
12	Hockey (outdoor)	12
13	Jogging	13
14	Lacrosse	14
15	Netball (outdoor)	15
16	Road running / cross country	16
17	Rounders	17
18	Rugby league	18
19	Rugby union	19
20	Rugby – touch or tag rugby	20
21	Softball	21
22	Street hockey	22
23	Swimming (outdoor)	23
24	Tai Chi (outdoor)	24
25	Target / clay pigeon shooting (outdoor)	25
26	Tennis (outdoor)	26
27	Triathlon	27
28	Tug-of-war	28
29	Volleyball (outdoor)	29
30	Other outdoor game	30 GO TO OActMoreOT
31	None of these	31 GO TO OPur4w
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 30 AT OActMore

OActMoreOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other outdoor game or activity?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO OPur4w

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilter

OPur4w

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

Which of these outdoor pursuits have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 114 and SHOWCARD 115

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
1	BMX	1 GO TO OPur4wN
2	Canoeing	2
3	Car rallying	3
4	Caving	4
5	Climbing (outdoor)	5
6	Cycling	6
7	Fishing / angling	7
8	Game shooting	8
9	Hang gliding	9
10	Horse riding / jumping	10
11	Karting / motor racing	11
12	Kayaking	12
13	Lifesaving / surf lifesaving	13
14	Moto cross / scrambling	14
15	Mountain biking	15
16	Mountaineering / rock climbing	16
17	Orienteering	17
18	Rambling / hill and fell walking	18
19	Rollerblading / in-line skating	19
20	Rowing	20
21	Sailing	21
22	Skateboarding (outdoor)	22
23	Skiing	23
24	Snowboarding	24
25	Sub aqua	25
26	Surfing	26
27	Walking (over 2 miles)	27
28	Water skiing	28
29	Wind surfing or boardsurfing	29
30	Yachting	30
31	Other outdoor pursuit	31 GO TO OPur4wOT
32	None of these	32 GO TO OPurMore
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 31 AT OPur4w

OPur4wOT

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other outdoor pursuit?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO OPur4wN

TIMESTAMP

ASK FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED AT OPur4w

OPur4wN

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

How many times in the last four weeks ending yesterday have you taken part in (INSERT FROM OPur4w)?

TRY TO AVOID "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES

ONCE A WEEK = 4

TWICE A WEEK = 8

ONCE EVERY DAY = 28

TWICE EVERY DAY = 56

ENTER NUMBER

GO TO OPurMore

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilterLD

OPurMore

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

Are there any activities on this card that you are not currently doing but you would like to do, or any that you would like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 114 and SHOWCARD 115

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	BMX	1 GO TO IAct4w
2	Canoeing	2
3	Car Rallying	3
4	Caving	4
5	Climbing (Outdoor)	5
6	Cycling	6
7	Fishing / angling	7
8	Game shooting	8
9	Hang gliding	9
10	Horse riding / jumping	10
11	Karting / motor racing	11
12	Kayaking	12
13	Lifesaving / surf lifesaving	13
14	Moto cross / scrambling	14
15	Mountain biking	15
16	Mountaineering / rock climbing	16
17	Orienteering	17
18	Rambling / hill and fell walking	18
19	Rollerblading / in-line skating	19
20	Rowing	20
21	Sailing	21
22	Skateboarding (Outdoor)	22
23	Skiing	23
24	Snowboarding	24
25	Sub aqua	25
26	Surfing	26
27	Walking (over 2 miles)	27
28	Water skiing	28
29	Wind surfing or boardsurfing	29
30	Yachting	30
31	Other outdoor pursuit	31 GO TO OPurMoreOT

32	None of these	32	GO TO IAct4w
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 31 AT OPurMore

OPurMoreOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other outdoor pursuit?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IAct4w

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilter

IAct4w

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

Which of these indoor games and activities have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 116 and SHOWCARD 117

IF SOMEONE MENTIONS ACTIVITIES ON A COMPUTER GAME SUCH AS Wii OR KINECT, PROBE FOR WHICH ACTIVITIES THEY DO.

IF IT IS A SIMULATED ACTIVITY SUCH AS TENNIS, BOXING, BOWLING OR GOLF THIS DOES NOT COUNT AS AN ACTIVITY.

IF IT IS AN ACTIVITY WHERE THE RESPONDENT IS ACTUALLY DOING THE ACTIVITY, SUCH AS SOME MARTIAL ARTS OR DANCE, CODE AS MARTIAL ARTS OR DANCE, ETC.

CODE YOGA / PILATES AS '20 – GYM OR FITNESS CLASSES'

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	Athletics (track or field) (indoor)	1	GO TO IAct4wN
2	Badminton	2	
3	Basketball (indoor)	3	
4	Billiards	4	
5	Bowls (indoor)	5	
6	Short-mat bowls (indoor)	6	
7	Bowling (ten pin)	7	
8	Boxing	8	
9	Cheerleading	9	
10	Climbing (indoor)	10	
11	Competitive weightlifting	11	
12	Cricket (indoor)	12	
13	Curling	13	
14	Dance	14	GO TO IAct4wDan
15	Darts	15	GO TO IAct4wN
16	Diving (indoor)	16	
17	Fencing	17	
18	Football (indoor)	18	
19	Football – futsal	19	
20	Gym or fitness classes	20	GO TO IAct4wGym
21	Gymnastics	21	GO TO IAct4wN
22	Handball	22	
23	Hockey (indoor)	23	
24	Ice hockey	24	
25	Ice skating	25	
26	Martial arts	26	GO TO IAct4wMar
27	Netball (indoor)	27	GO TO IAct4wN
28	Pool	28	
29	Roller skating (indoor)	29	

30	Skateboarding (indoor)	30	
31	Skittles	31	
32	Snooker	32	
33	Squash	33	
34	Swimming (indoor)	34	
35	Table tennis	35	
36	Target shooting (indoor)	36	
37	Tennis (indoor)	37	
38	Trampolining	38	
39	Volleyball (indoor)	39	
40	Water polo	40	
41	Wrestling	41	
42	Other indoor game or activity	42	GO TO IAct4wOT
43	None of these	43	GO TO IActMore
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 42 AT IAct4w

IAct4wOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other indoor game or activity?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IAct4wN

ASK IF 14 AT IAct4w

IAct4wDan

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

Which types of dance have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 118

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Breakdancing	1	GO TO IAct4wN
2	Disco dancing	2	
3	Folk dancing / line dancing	3	
4	Hip-hop	4	
5	Street dance	5	
	Ballroom dancing		
	[SCRIPTING NOTE: NOT ON SHOWCARD, ONLY CAPI		
	AS A COMMON 'OTHER']	7	
6	Other dance	6	GO TO IAct4wDanOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO IAct4wN

ASK IF 6 AT IAct4wDan

IAct4wDanOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other dance?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IAct4wN

ASK IF 20 AT IAct4w

IAct4wGym

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

Which types of gym or fitness class activity have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 119

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Toning activities	1	GO TO IAct4wN
2	Weight training for fitness	2	
3	Body building	3	
4	Circuit training	4	
5	Exercise bike / exercise machine / step machine	5	
6	Keep fit / dance exercise / aerobics	6	
7	Yoga / pilates	7	
8	Other fitness sessions	8	GO TO IAct4wGymOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO IAct4wN

ASK IF 8 AT IAct4wGym

IAct4wGymOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other gym activity?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IAct4wN

ASK IF 26 AT IAct4w

IAct4wMar

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

Which types of martial arts have you taken part in within the last 4 weeks ending weeks ending yesterday?

SHOWCARD 120

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Judo	1	GO TO IAct4wN
2	Karate	2	
3	Taekwondo	3	
4	Tai Chi (indoor)	4	
5	Other martial arts	5	GO TO IAct4wMarOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO IAct4wN

ASK IF 5 AT IAct4wMar

IAct4wMarOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other martial art?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IAct4wN

ASK FOR EACH ACTIVITY CODED 1 AT IAct4w EXCLUDING 14 (DANCE), 20 (GYM OR FITNESS CLASSES) AND OR 26 (MARTIAL ARTS). ASK FOR EACH CODED 1 AT IAct4wDan, IAct4wGym and IAct4wMar

IAct4wN

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

How many times in the last four weeks have you taken part in [INSERT FROM IAct4w]?

TRY TO AVOID "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES

ONCE A WEEK = 4

TWICE A WEEK = 8

ONCE EVERY DAY = 28

TWICE EVERY DAY = 56

ENTER NUMBER

GO TO IActMore

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilterLD

IActMore

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

Are there any activities on this card that you are not currently doing but you would like to do, or any that you would like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 121 and SHOWCARD 122

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Athletics (track or field) (indoor)	1	[Module ends]
2	Badminton	2	
3	Basketball (indoor)	3	
4	Billiards	4	
5	Bowls (indoor)	5	
6	Short-mat bowls (indoor)	6	
7	Bowling (ten pin)	7	
8	Boxing	8	
9	Cheerleading	9	
10	Climbing (indoor)	10	
11	Competitive weightlifting	11	
12	Cricket (indoor)	12	
13	Curling	13	
14	Dance	14	GO TO IActMoreDan
15	Darts	15	[Module ends]
16	Diving (indoor)	16	
17	Fencing	17	
18	Football (indoor)	18	
19	Football – futsal	19	
20	Gym or fitness classes	20	GO TO IActMoreGym
21	Gymnastics	21	[Module ends]
22	Handball	22	
23	Hockey (indoor)	23	
24	Ice hockey	24	
25	Ice skating	25	
26	Martial arts	26	GO TO IActMoreMar
27	Netball (indoor)	27	[Module ends]
28	Pool	28	
29	Roller skating (indoor)	29	
30	Skateboarding (indoor)	30	
31	Skittles	31	
32	Snooker	32	
33	Squash	33	
34	Swimming (indoor)	34	

35	Table tennis	35	
36	Target shooting (indoor)	36	
37	Tennis (indoor)	37	
38	Trampolining	38	
39	Volleyball (indoor)	39	
40	Water polo	40	
41	Wrestling	41	
42	Other indoor game or activity	42	GO TO IActMoreOT
43	None of these	43	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 42 AT IActMore

IActMoreOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other indoor game or activity?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IActMoreDan

ASK IF 14 AT IActMore

IActMoreDan

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

Which type of dance would you like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 123

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Breakdancing	1	GO TO IActMoreGym
2	Disco dancing	2	
3	Folk dancing / line dancing	3	
4	Hip-hop	4	
5	Street dance	5	
	Ballroom dancing		
	[SCRIPTING NOTE: NOT ON SHOWCARD, ONLY CAPI AS A COMMON 'OTHER']	7	
6	Other dance	6	GO TO IActMoreDanOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO IActMoreGym

ASK IF 6 AT IActMoreDan

IActMoreDanOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other dance?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IActMoreGym

ASK IF 20 AT IActMore

IActMoreGym

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

Which types of gym or fitness class activity would you like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 124

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Toning activities	1	GO TO IActMoreMar
2	Weight training for fitness	2	
3	Body building	3	
4	Circuit training	4	
5	Exercise bike / exercise machine / step machine	5	
6	Keep fit / dance exercise / aerobics	6	
7	Yoga / pilates	7	
8	Other fitness sessions	8	GO TO IActMoreGymOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO IActMoreMar

ASK IF 8 AT IActMoreGym

IActMoreGymOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: What is the other gym activity?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO IActMoreMar

ASK IF 26 AT IActMore

IActMoreMar

NS 1819 / AAS 2014

Which types of martial arts would you like to do more of?

SHOWCARD 125

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Judo	1	[Module ends]
2	Karate	2	
3	Taekwondo	3	
4	Tai Chi (indoor)	4	
5	Other martial arts	5	GO TO IActMoreMarOT
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	[Module ends]

ASK IF 5 AT IActMoreMar

IActMoreMarOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: What is the other martial art?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO ClubMem

TIMESTAMP

Sport Wales – Sports club membership

ASK ALL

I would like to ask you about sports clubs and organisations. By this I mean pure sports clubs that cover one or more sports, as well as leisure centres and fitness centres.

ASK ALL

ClubMem

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

Are you currently a member of any sports clubs or organisations? This may be part of a family or group membership.

USE SHOWCARD 126 AS A REFERENCE IF NEEDED, BUT DO NOT EXCLUDE OTHER CLUBS

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO ClubNum
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT ClubMem

ClubNum

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

How many sports clubs or organisations do you currently belong to?

TRY TO AVOID "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES

ENTER NUMBER

GO TO ClubName

ASK IF 1 AT ClubMem

ClubName1 / ClubName2 / ClubName3

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

Please tell me the names of the sports clubs or organisations you currently belong to.

[IF ClubNum >3: **Please think about the three clubs you attend most often.**]

[SCRIPTING NOTE:

ClubName[1]

If ClubNum=1: **Please tell me the name of this club.**

If ClubNum=2 or 3: **Please tell me the name of one of these clubs.**

If ClubNum>3: **Please tell me the name of one of these clubs.**

ClubName[2]

If ClubNum=2: **Please tell me the name of the other club.**

If ClubNum>2: **Please tell me the name of another one of these clubs.**

ClubName[3]

If ClubNum>2: **Please tell me the name of the other club.**

INTERVIEWER RECORD UP TO THREE CLUB NAMES

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T WANT TO GIVE NAMES, CODE AS FIRST, SECOND, THIRD

ENTER TEXT

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

GO TO ClubPur1/2/3

-9

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF 1 AT ClubMem. ASK FOR EACH CLUB OR ORGANISATION THE RESPONDENT BELONGS TO (UP TO 3)

ClubPur1 / ClubPur2 / ClubPur3

NS 1617 / AAS 2014a

Thinking about [club name], is this a pure sports club which covers one or more sports or is it a leisure centre/fitness centre?

A PURE SPORTS CLUB IS A CLUB THAT COVERS ONE OR MORE SPORTS. IT IS LIKELY TO BE A LOCAL COMMUNITY SPORTS CLUB SO, FOR EXAMPLE, BEING A MEMBER OF CARDIFF FOOTBALL CLUB AS A FAN WOULDN'T COUNT.

IT DOESN'T MATTER AT WHAT LEVEL THE CLUB PARTICIPATES SO SOCIAL SPORTS CLUBS ARE INCLUDED AS WELL AS MORE FORMAL CLUBS. SIMPLY HAVING A DISCOUNT CARD FOR A GYM OR LEISURE CENTRE WOULD NOT COUNT. A GYM WOULD BE COUNTED AS A LEISURE/FITNESS CENTRE.

TRY TO AVOID DON'T KNOW RESPONSES

SINGLE CODE

Pure sports club	1	GO TO ClubSport1/2/3
Leisure centre / fitness centre	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)		

ASK IF 1 AT ClubMem. ASK FOR EACH CLUB OR ORGANISATION THE RESPONDENT BELONGS TO (UP TO 3).

ClubSport1 / ClubSport2 / ClubSport3

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

Which sport or sports does your club/organisation cover?

SHOWCARD 126

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Athletics / marathon / cross country / road running	1	GO TO ClubPart1/2/3
2	Badminton	2	
3	Bowls	3	
4	Boxing	4	
5	Canoeing	5	
6	Cricket	6	
7	Cycling	7	
8	Darts	8	
9	Fishing	9	
10	Football	10	
11	Golf	11	
12	Hockey	12	
13	Horse riding	13	
14	Motor sport – car rallying / moto cross / motor cycle racing	14	
15	Netball	15	
16	Pool	16	
17	Rugby Union	17	
18	Sailing / yachting	18	
19	Snooker / billiards	19	
20	Squash	20	
21	Swimming	21	
22	Tennis	22	
23	Weight training or weightlifting	23	

24	Judo	24
25	Karate	25
26	Other martial arts	26
27	Exercise machines (e.g. step machine, rowing machine, treadmill)	27
28	Any fitness class	28
29	Other (please specify)	29
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 29 AT ClubSport

ClubSportO

NS 1617

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other sport?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO ClubPart1/2/3

ASK IF 1 AT ClubMem. ASK FOR EACH CLUB OR ORGANISATION THE RESPONDENT BELONGS TO (UP TO 3)

ClubPart1 / ClubPart2 / ClubPart3

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

Do you personally participate in a sport or sports with your club?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO ClubPartSport1/2/3
No	2	GO TO ClubMemTyp1/2/3
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT ClubPart1 / ClubPart2 / ClubPart3

ClubPartSport1 / ClubPartSport2 / ClubPartSport3

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

Which sport or sports do you participate in?

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ONLY SHOW RESPONSES GIVEN AT ClubSport1 / ClubSport2 / ClubSport3]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Athletics / marathon / cross country / road running	1	GO TO ClubMemTyp1/2/3
Badminton	2	
Bowls	3	
Boxing	4	
Canoeing	5	
Cricket	6	
Cycling	7	
Darts	8	
Fishing	9	
Football	10	
Golf	11	
Hockey	12	
Horse riding	13	
Motor sport – car rallying / moto cross / motor cycle racing	14	
Netball	15	
Pool	16	
Rugby Union	17	
Sailing / yachting	18	
Snooker / billiards	19	
Squash	20	
Swimming	21	
Tennis	22	

Weight training or weightlifting	23
Judo	24
Karate	25
Other martial arts	26
Exercise machines (e.g. step machine, rowing machine, treadmill)	27
Any fitness class	28
[SCRIPTING NOTE: SHOW ANSWERS GIVEN AT ClubSportO]	29
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 1 AT ClubMem

ClubMemTyp1 / ClubMemTyp2 / ClubMemTyp3

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

Is the membership of this club part of either a family or group membership or is it personal to you?

SINGLE CODE

Family / group membership	1	GO TO ClubFreqCoa1/2/3
Personal membership	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK FOR EACH ACTIVITY THE RESPONDENT PARTICIPATES IN AT ClubPartSport1 / ClubPartSport2 / ClubPartSport3

ClubFreqCoa1 / ClubFreqCoa2 / ClubFreqCoa3

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

How frequently have you received sports coaching or instruction in [INSERT ACTIVITY FROM ClubPartSport1 / ClubPartSport2 / ClubPartSport3] over the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD 127

SINGLE CODE (FOR EACH ACTIVITY)

1	Twice a week or more	1	GO TO ClubFreqCoaWL1/2/3
2	At least once a week	2	
3	At least once a month	3	
4	At least once every six months	4	
5	At least once in the last year	5	
6	No coaching received	6	[Module ends]
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1-5 AT ClubFreqCoa1 / ClubFreqCoa2 / ClubFreqCoa3 AND (1 OR -9 AT WelUndSpk OR 1-3 OR -9 AT WelFrqSpk)

ASK FOR EACH ACTIVITY THE RESPONDENT PARTICIPATES IN AT ClubPartSport1 / ClubPartSport2 / ClubPartSport3.

ClubFreqCoaWL1 / ClubFreqCoaWL2 / ClubFreqCoaWL3

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

Did you receive any sports coaching or instruction in Welsh over that period?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	[Module ends]
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

Sport Wales – Encouraging future participation

ASK ALL

SportMore

NS 1617 / AAS 2014a

Thinking about all the sports and physical activities that we have talked about today, what would encourage you to do more of these outdoor activities, indoor activities or sports?

SHOWCARD 128 and SHOWCARD 129

RESPONDENTS SHOULD CONSIDER THESE SPORTS AND ACTIVITIES IN GENERAL, NOT JUST THINGS THEY HAVE DONE THEMSELVES

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	If I was younger	1 [Module ends]
2	If I was fitter	2
3	If it cost less	3
4	If there were more facilities or clubs in my area	4
5	If it was easier to travel to clubs / facilities	5
6	If I was more confident	6
7	If I was better at sport	7
8	If clubs / facilities catered for my level of ability	8
9	If I was less busy at work	9
10	If I had fewer family commitments	10
11	If I could be bothered to make the effort	11
12	If I got around to doing it	12
13	If I prioritised it over other leisure activities	13
14	If I had someone to go with	14
15	If there was Welsh language activity provision in my area	15
16	If I was asked to take part	16
17	If I knew where to go (and learn)	17
18	If there was coaching available	18
19	If people who run clubs were more friendly	19
20	If I had the necessary minimum skill base / competency	20
21	If I felt less embarrassed playing sport	21
22	If I didn't have a disability, illness or injury that prevents me from taking part	22
23	If facilities were improved	23
24	I would take part at a different time of year	24
25	Other (please specify)	25 GO TO SportMoreO
26	No reason	26
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF 25 AT SportMore

SportMoreO

NS 1617

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

Sport Wales – School experiences

ASK ALL

SportSchEnj

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

How much did you enjoy taking part in sport at school?

SHOWCARD 130

PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS INCLUDES PHYSICAL EDUCATION (P.E.) LESSONS, AS WELL AS SPORTING ACTIVITIES ORGANISED BY THE SCHOOL AT LUNCHTIME OR AFTER-SCHOOL.

SINGLE CODE		
1	A lot	1 GO TO SportSchReg
2	A little	2
3	Not at all	3
4	I didn't go to secondary school	4
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK ALL

SportSchReg

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement:

[IF NOT 4 AT SportSchEnj: While at secondary school, I regularly took part in organised sport outside of school lessons.] / [IF 4 AT SportSchEnj: When I was 11 to 16 years old (secondary school age), I regularly took part in organised sport.]

CORE SHOWCARD B

SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1 [Module ends]
2	Tend to agree	2
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3
4	Tend to disagree	4
5	Strongly disagree	5
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

Sport Wales – Enjoyment of sport

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ACTIVITY SELECTED AT OAct4w (1-29), OPur4w (1-30), IAct4w (1-41), OAct4wOT, OPur4wOT, IAct4wOT

ActRecent

NS NEW

Earlier you [IF 2 TO 5 ACTIVITIES SELECTED: **said you had done** [INSERT ACTIVITIES SELECTED AT OAct4w (1-29), OPur4w (1-30), IAct4w (1-41), OAct4wOT, OPur4wOT, IAct4wOT]] [IF MORE THAN 5 ACTIVITIES SELECTED: **told me the activities you have done**] in the last 4 weeks. Which one of these did you do most recently?

[IF MORE THAN 5 ACTIVITIES SELECTED: IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT RECALL THE ACTIVITIES, PLEASE READ OUT THE LIST OF ACTIVITIES BELOW].

IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNSURE WHICH ONE THEY DID MOST RECENTLY, ASK THEM TO GIVE THEIR BEST GUESS.

SINGLE CODE

[SCRIPTING NOTE: DISPLAY ACTIVITIES SELECTED

AT OAct4w (1-29), OPur4w (1-30), IAct4w (1-41), OAct4wOT, GO TO ActEnjoy

OPur4wOT, IAct4wOT]

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) -9

ASK IF ACTIVITY SELECTED AT OAct4w (1-29), OPur4w (1-30), IAct4w (1-41), OAct4wOT, OPur4wOT, IAct4wOT

ActEnjoy

NS NEW

Now thinking about the last time you did [IF ONLY ONE ACTIVITY SELECTED AT OAct4w (1-29), OPur4w (1-30), IAct4w (1-41), OAct4wOT, OPur4wOT, IAct4wOT: **INSERT ACTIVITY** / IF ActRecent ASKED AND OPTION SELECTED: **INSERT ACTIVITY SELECTED AT ActRecent** / IF ActRecent ASKED AND NO OPTION SELECTED: **INSERT RANDOMLY SELECTED OPTION FROM OAct4w (1-29), OPur4w (1-30), IAct4w (1-41), OAct4wOT, OPur4wOT, IAct4wOT**], how enjoyable or otherwise did you find the experience?

SHOWCARD 131

SINGLE CODE

1	Very enjoyable	1	GO TO ActEnjoyLast
2	Fairly enjoyable	2	
3	Not very enjoyable	3	GO TO ActEnjoyMore
4	Not at all enjoyable	4	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF ACTIVITY SELECTED AT OAct4w (1-29), OPur4w (1-30), IAct4w (1-41), OAct4wOT, OPur4wOT, IAct4wOT **The next** [IF NOT 1 OR 2 AT ActEnjoy: **question is** / IF 1 OR 2 AT ActEnjoy: **questions are**] to understand your views on some particular things that could be changed to make these kinds of activities more enjoyable.

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT ActEnjoy

ActEnjoyLast

NS NEW

Which, if any, of these helped to make your experience the last time you did [IF ONLY ONE ACTIVITY SELECTED AT OAct4w (1-29), OPur4w (1-30), IAct4w (1-41), OAct4wOT, OPur4wOT, IAct4wOT: **INSERT ACTIVITY** / IF ActRecent ASKED AND OPTION SELECTED: **INSERT ACTIVITY SELECTED AT ActRecent** / IF ActRecent ASKED AND NO OPTION SELECTED: **INSERT**

RANDOMLY SELECTED OPTION FROM OAct4w (1-29), OPur4w (1-30), IAct4w (1-41), OAct4wOT, OPur4wOT, IAct4wOT] enjoyable?

SHOWCARD 132

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Opportunity to socialise	1 GO TO ActEnjoyMore
2	Feeling comfortable, not out of place	2
3	People making me feel welcome	3
4	Good facilities	4
5	Good coaches / instructors	5
6	Feeling it was the right level for me	6
7	Competing with others	7
8	Achieving goals	8
9	Learning something new	9
10	Recognition from others	10
11	None of these	11
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

ASK IF ACTIVITY SELECTED AT OAct4w (1-29), OPur4w (1-30), IAct4w (1-41), OAct4wOT, OPur4wOT, IAct4wOT

ActEnjoyMore

NS NEW

Which, if any, of these would have helped to make your experience the last time you did [IF ONLY ONE ACTIVITY SELECTED AT OAct4w (1-29), OPur4w (1-30), IAct4w (1-41), OAct4wOT, OPur4wOT, IAct4wOT: INSERT ACTIVITY / IF ActRecent ASKED AND OPTION SELECTED: INSERT ACTIVITY SELECTED AT ActRecent / IF ActRecent ASKED AND NO OPTION SELECTED: INSERT RANDOMLY SELECTED OPTION FROM OAct4w (1-29), OPur4w (1-30), IAct4w (1-41), OAct4wOT, OPur4wOT, IAct4wOT] more enjoyable?

SHOWCARD 133

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	More opportunity to socialise	1 [Module ends]
2	Feeling comfortable, not out of place	2
3	People making me feel more welcome	3
4	Better facilities	4
5	Good coaches / instructors	5
6	Making it the right level for me	6
7	Competing with others	7
8	Achieving goals	8
9	Learning something new	9
10	Recognition from others	10
11	None of these	11
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9

TIMESTAMP

Sport Wales – Volunteering

ASK ALL

I'm now going to ask you about sport-related volunteering.

ASK IF NOT 6 AT VolType

SportVolClub

NS 1617 / AAS 2014a

In the last 12 months, have you given your time for free to help run any sporting activity?

This could include helping with administration, coaching, catering or transport. Do not include only taking someone to and from some activity.

IF YES, PROMPT: **Was this 'at an after school activity', 'at a sports club' or for something else?**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 4)

Yes, at an after school activity	1	GO TO SportVolAct1
Yes, at a sports club	2	
Yes (other e.g. events) (please specify)	3	GO TO SportVolClubOT
No	4	GO TO SportVolCoa
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 3 AT SportVolClub

SportVolClubOT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO SportVolAct1

ASK IF 6 AT VolType

SportVolDri

NS 1617

Earlier you mentioned you currently volunteer with a sports club. Can I check, is that just driving someone to or from an activity?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SportVolClub2
No	2	GO TO SportVolClub1
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO SportVolClub2

ASK IF 2 AT SportVolDri

SportVolClub1

NS 1617

Is that volunteering 'at an after school activity', 'at a sports club' or for something else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 4)

Yes, at an after school activity	1	GO TO SportVolClub2
Yes, at a sports club	2	
Yes (other e.g. events) (please specify)	3	GO TO SportVolClub1OT
No	4	GO TO SportVolClub2
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 3 AT SportVolClub1

SportVolClub1OT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO SportVolClub2

ASK IF 6 AT VolType

SportVolClub2

NS 1617

In the last 12 months, have you given your time for free to help run any other sporting activity?

This could include helping with administration, coaching, catering or transport. Do not include only taking someone to and from some activity.

IF YES, PROMPT: **Was this 'at an after school activity', 'at a sports club' or for something else?**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 4)

Yes, at an after school activity

1 GO TO SportVolAct1

Yes, at a sports club

2

Yes (other e.g. events) (please specify)

3 GO TO SportVolClubO

No

4 GO TO SportVolCoa

Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

-9

ASK IF 3 AT SportVolClub2

SportVolClub2OT

NS 1617

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO SportVolAct1

IF 1-3 AT SportVolClub1 AND 4 AT SportVolClub2: **Please think about your volunteering with a sports club.**

IF 1-3 AT SportVolClub1 AND 1 – 3 AT SportVolClub2: **Please think about the time you have given for free to help with a sports club and other sporting activities.**

IF (NOT 1-3 AT SportVolClub1) AND 1 – 3 AT SportVolClub2: **Please think about the time you have given for free to help with sporting activities, other than driving someone to or from an activity.**

ASK IF 1 – 3 AT SportVolClub OR 1 – 3 AT SportVolClub1 OR 1 – 3 AT SportVolClub2

SportVolAct1

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

Which activities did you help with?

SHOWCARD 134

CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
1	Administration	1	GO TO SportVolAge
2	Coaching	2	
3	Catering	3	
4	Transport	4	
5	Officiating/refereeing	5	
6	Stewarding	6	
7	Other (please specify)	7	GO TO SportVolAct2
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO SportVolCoa

ASK IF 7 AT SportVolAct1

SportVolAct2

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

ASK OR CODE: **Which other activity?**

ENTER TEXT

GO TO SportVolAge

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF 1 – 3 AT SportVolClub OR 1 – 3 AT SportVolClub1 OR 1 – 3 AT SportVolClub2

SportVolAge

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

Would you tell me what age group(s) you worked with in this voluntary capacity?

SHOWCARD 135

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.			
1	6 and under	1	GO TO SportVolFreq
2	7 – 11	2	
3	12 – 16	3	
4	17 – 24	4	
5	25 – 49	5	
6	50+	6	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 3 AT SportVolClub OR 1 – 3 AT SportVolClub1 OR 1 – 3 AT SportVolClub2

SportVolFreq

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

Approximately how often in the last 12 months have you done something to help groups, clubs or organisations associated with sport?

SHOWCARD 136

SINGLE CODE			
1	At least once a week	1	GO TO SportVolHrs
2	Less than once a week but at least once a month	2	
3	Less than once a month	3	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	GO TO SportVolCoa

ASK IF 1 – 3 AT SportVolClub OR 1 – 3 AT SportVolClub1 OR 1 – 3 AT SportVolClub2

SportVolHrs

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

Can you say approximately how many hours you have spent helping groups, clubs or organisations associated with sport in the past four weeks ending yesterday?

TRY TO AVOID “DON’T KNOW” RESPONSES

ENTER TEXT

GO TO SportVolCoa

ASK ALL

SportVolCoa

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

Have you coached other people in the last 12 months, whether in a voluntary capacity, as part of your job, or for payment?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SportVolCoaWL
No	2	[Module ends]
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SportVolCoa AND NOT 2 AT WelSpk

SportVolCoaWL

NS 1617 / AAS 2014

How often, if at all, do you coach in the Welsh language?

SHOWCARD 137

SINGLE CODE

1	Always	1	[Module ends]
2	Often	2	
3	Occasionally	3	
4	Rarely	4	
5	Never	5	
	Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

TIMESTAMP

CASI training module

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

ASK ALL

The next questions are for you to answer yourself using the computer. The computer is very easy to use.

Your answers will be completely confidential and I won't be able to see them when you have finished.

These questions are very important to us, so please take as much time as you need.

PLEASE DO YOUR BEST TO PERSUADE THE RESPONDENT TO COMPLETE THE SELF-COMPLETION BY TRYING TO ADDRESS THE REASONS THE RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN YOU FOR [REFUSING TO COMPLETE THE QUESTIONS / ASKING YOU TO ADMINISTER THE QUESTIONS ON THEIR BEHALF]

ASK ALL

SCAccept

NS 1819

INTERVIEWER CODE

SINGLE CODE

Continue with self-completion	1	GO TO InPrac
Self-completion refused completely (OFFER AS AN OPTION ONLY IF CASI SELF-COMPLETION REFUSED)	2	GO TO XSCAccept
Self-completion accepted but administered by interviewer (OFFER AS AN OPTION ONLY IF CASI SELF-COMPLETION REFUSED)	3	

ASK IF 2 OR 3 AT SCAccept

XSCAccept

NS 1819

CODE REASON FOR REFUSAL.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Didn't like computer	1	[Module ends]
Eyesight problems	2	
Could not read/write	3	
Respondent unwell and unable to do it / would have difficulty completing	4	
Other disability	5	
Objected to subject	6	
Worried about confidentiality	7	
Language problems	8	
Respondent unwilling to carry on – interview already long	9	
Children present/tending to children	10	
Other people present in room	11	
Ran out of time	12	
Couldn't be bothered	13	
Other (please specify)	14	GO TO XSCAcceptOT

ASK IF 14 AT XSCAccept

XSCAcceptOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason for refusal?**

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

[Module ends]

ASK IF 1 AT SCAccept

InPrac

NS 1819

Before you start I will show you how to enter your answers into the computer.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER, THEN TURN THE SCREEN TO THE RESPONDENT AND LET THEM ENTER THEIR ANSWERS WHILE YOU OBSERVE AND HELP IF NECESSARY.

GO TO CASIPra1

ASK IF 1 AT SCAccept

CASIPra1

NS 1819

Have you used a computer before?

Please choose one answer.

Press the number next to the answer you want to give. Once you have typed in your answer press the key with the yellow sticker to move on.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO VolTypePrac
No	2	
Don't know / can't remember	3	
Prefer not to say	4	

[SCRIPTING NOTE: THE FOLLOWING INTRO AND QUESTION WERE ADDED FROM NOVEMBER 2019 AS A TEST FOR HOW WELL CASI MULTICODE QUESTIONS WILL WORK IN THE 2020-21 QUESTIONNAIRE]

ASK IF 1 AT SCAccept

The interviewer asked you the following question earlier, but now we'll ask it as a practice question for you to complete yourself.

ASK IF 1 AT SCAccept

VolTypePrac

NS 1718

Which of these clubs or organisations, if any, are you currently giving your time to for free?

Please choose as many reasons as apply.

	CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
1	Charitable organisation	1	GO TO CasiPra3
2	School or young person's group	2	
3	Tenants / residents group or neighbourhood watch	3	
4	Religious group	4	
5	Pensioners group / organisation	5	
6	Sports club	6	
7	Arts groups (e.g. drama, music, arts or crafts)	7	
8	Environmental group	8	
9	Museum / heritage site	9	
10	Other club or organisation	10	
11	None of these	11	
12	Don't know	12	

ASK IF 1 AT SCAccept

CASIPra3

NS 1819

For a few questions, no answers will be shown on the screen and you will need to type in your own answer, using the keyboard. Here is an example.

Press <1> and then the key with the yellow sticker to move on.

GO TO CASIPra5

ASK IF 1 AT SCAccept

CASIPra5

NS 1819

Name the last television programme you watched.

This time you can type in your answer using the letter keys. Once you have typed in your answer press the key with the yellow sticker to move on.

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [50]]

GO TO EndPrac

ASK IF 1 AT SCAccept

EndPrac

NS 1819

That is the end of the practice questions. Now please answer the next set of questions by yourself.

If at any point you would like to change your answers you can go back to previous questions using the arrow keys. If you need any further help or explanations, do ask the interviewer.

If you do not feel comfortable answering a question, follow the instructions to answer 'Prefer not to say'.

If you come across a question on the laptop that does not apply to you, please just follow the instructions on screen.

If you need help at any point, please ask the interviewer.

Press '1' and then the key with the yellow sticker to continue.

TIMESTAMP

CASI – Loneliness (FG)

FILTERED MODULE:

- ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT ScAccept
- DO NOT ASK OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK ALL

Please indicate, for each of the following statements, the extent to which they apply to your situation, the way you feel now.

ASK ALL

LoneEmp

NS 1718 / UN GGS

I experience a general sense of emptiness.

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 138 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1	Yes	1	GO TO LoneMiss
2	More or less	2	
3	No	3	
4	Don't know	4	
5	Prefer not to say	5	

ASK ALL

LoneMiss

NS 1718 / UN GGS

I miss having people around.

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 138 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1	Yes	1	GO TO LoneRej
2	More or less	2	
3	No	3	
4	Don't know	4	
5	Prefer not to say	5	

ASK ALL

LoneRej

NS 1718 / UN GGS

I often feel rejected.

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 138 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1	Yes	1	GO TO LoneRely
2	More or less	2	
3	No	3	
4	Don't know	4	
5	Prefer not to say	5	

ASK ALL

LoneRely

NS 1718 / UN GGS

There are plenty of people I can rely on when I have problems.

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 138 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1	Yes	1	GO TO LoneTrust
2	More or less	2	
3	No	3	
4	Don't know	4	
5	Prefer not to say	5	

ASK ALL

LoneTrust

NS 1718 / UN GGS

There are many people I can trust completely.

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 138 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

1	Yes	1	GO TO LoneClose
2	More or less	2	
3	No	3	
4	Don't know	4	
5	Prefer not to say	5	

ASK ALL

LoneClose

NS 1718 / UN GGS

There are enough people I feel close to.

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 138 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE			
1	Yes	1	[Module ends]
2	More or less	2	
3	No	3	
4	Don't know	4	
5	Prefer not to say	5	

TIMESTAMP

CASI – Physical punishment of children

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 3,000 NON-PARENTS / NON-GUARDIANS, PLUS ALL PARENTS

FILTERED MODULE:

- ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT ScAccept
- DO NOT ASK OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK ALL

The next questions are about your views on smacking children. By children, we mean anyone aged 0-16.

ASK ALL

SmackAgree

NS NEW / PARS 2017

To what extent do you agree or disagree that it is sometimes necessary to smack a child?

[IF NO CHILDREN AGED 0-16 IN HOUSEHOLD: We're interested in people's views on this, even if they don't have children.]

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 139 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
1	Strongly agree	1 GO TO SmackChanAgree
2	Tend to agree	2
3	Neither agree nor disagree	3 GO TO SmackHarmSelf
4	Tend to disagree	4 GO TO SmackHarmDisagree
5	Strongly disagree	5
6	Don't know	6 GO TO SmackHarmSelf
7	Prefer not to say	7

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT SmackAgree

SmackChanAgree

NS NEW / PARS 2017

Is this something you have always agreed with or has your view changed over the years?

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
	Always agreed	1 GO TO SmackHarmSelf
	Changed view over years	2
	Don't know	3
	Prefer not to say	4

ASK IF 4 OR 5 AT SmackAgree

SmackChanDisagree

NS NEW / PARS 2017

Is this something you have always disagreed with or has your view changed over the years?

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SINGLE CODE		
	Always disagreed	1 GO TO SmackHarmSelf
	Changed view over years	2
	Don't know	3
	Prefer not to say	4

ASK ALL

Which of these statements comes closest to your opinion on whether it's appropriate for a parent to smack a child in the following circumstances?

ASK ALL

SmackHarmSelf

NS NEW / PARS 2017

To stop them doing something which is dangerous or harmful to themselves – for example, running into the road or touching something hot

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 140 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE			
1	Yes, whenever necessary	1	GO TO SmackHarmAnoth
2	Yes, as a last resort	2	
3	No, it's never appropriate	3	
4	Don't know	4	
5	Prefer not to say	5	

ASK ALL

SmackHarmAnoth

NS NEW / PARS 2017

To stop them doing something which is dangerous or harmful to another child – for example, biting or hitting

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 140 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE			
1	Yes, whenever necessary	1	GO TO SmackOOC
2	Yes, as a last resort	2	
3	No, it's never appropriate	3	
4	Don't know	4	
5	Prefer not to say	5	

ASK ALL

SmackOOC

NS NEW / PARS 2017

To stop behaviour that's out of control – for example, a tantrum or meltdown

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 140 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE			
1	Yes, whenever necessary	1	GO TO SmackPun
2	Yes, as a last resort	2	
3	No, it's never appropriate	3	
4	Don't know	4	
5	Prefer not to say	5	

ASK ALL

SmackPun

NS NEW / PARS 2017

As a punishment for misbehaving

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SHOWCARD 140 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE			
1	Yes, whenever necessary	1	[Module ends]
2	Yes, as a last resort	2	
3	No, it's never appropriate	3	
4	Don't know	4	
5	Prefer not to say	5	

CASI – Banded income questions

FILTERED MODULE:
ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT ScAccept
DO NOT ASK OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK ALL

The next questions are about your household's income. They will help us understand whether other topics in the survey – for example, home ownership, internet use, and views of public services – are affected by people's level of income.

Please remember that the answers you give are completely confidential, and will only be used for research purposes. It will not be possible to identify you from the results that are published.

ASK ALL

IncResp

NS 1819

What was your total personal income from all sources over the last 12 months? This is your own gross income – before anything like tax is taken off.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: DISPLAY INFORMATION BELOW AS QUESTION TEXT IN CASI (BUT NOT IN BOLD FONT) AND AS 'IF NECESSARY' TEXT FOR CASI REFUSALS]

Include:

- **All earnings (include overtime, tips, bonuses, self-employment)**
- **All pensions**
- **All student loans, grants and bursaries**
- **All benefits and tax credits (such as child benefit, income support or pension credit)**
- **All interest from savings or investments**
- **Other income e.g. maintenance, housekeeping, rent from property (after expenses), grants**

Do not deduct:

Taxes, National Insurance contributions, pension contributions, or health insurance payments

SHOWCARD 141 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE	
1	Less than £200 a week / less than £870 a month / less than £10,400 a year
2	£200 to £399 a week / £870 to £1,729 a month / £10,400 to £20,799 a year
3	£400 to £599 a week / £1,730 to £2,599 a month / £20,800 to £31,099 a year
4	£600 to £799 a week / £2,600 to £3,459 a month / £31,100 to £41,499 a year
5	£800 or more a week / £3,460 or more a month / £41,500 or more a year
6	Don't know
7	Prefer not to say

1 GO TO IncAnoth1-5
2
3
4
5
6
7

ASK ONLY IF RESPONDENT IS HRP OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
ASK FOR EACH OTHER HH MEMBER AGED 16+

IncAnoth1-5

NS 1819

What was [Name's] total personal income from all sources over the last 12 months? This is gross income – before anything like tax is taken off.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: DISPLAY INFORMATION BELOW AS QUESTION TEXT IN CASI (BUT NOT IN BOLD FONT) AND AS 'IF NECESSARY' TEXT FOR CASI REFUSALS]

Include:

- **All earnings (include overtime, tips, bonuses, self-employment)**
- **All pensions**
- **All student loans, grants and bursaries**
- **All benefits and tax credits (such as child benefit, income support or pension credit)**
- **All interest from savings or investments**
- **Other income e.g. maintenance, housekeeping, rent from property (after expenses), grants**

Do not deduct:

Taxes, National Insurance contributions, pension contributions, or health insurance payments

SHOWCARD 141 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE	
1	Less than £200 a week / less than £870 a month / less than £10,400 a year
2	£200 to £399 a week / £870 to £1,729 a month / £10,400 to £20,799 a year
3	£400 to £599 a week / £1,730 to £2,599 a month / £20,800 to £31,099 a year
4	£600 to £799 a week / £2,600 to £3,459 a month / £31,100 to £41,499 a year
5	£800 or more a week / £3,460 or more a month / £41,500 or more a year
6	Don't know
7	Prefer not to say

1 [Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

CASI – Discrimination and bullying

FILTERED MODULE:

- ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT ScAccept
- ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp OR (2 AT SelfEmp AND 1 AT SelfEmpOne)
- DO NOT ASK THIS MODULE OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK ALL

WorkDisc

NS NEW

In the last 12 months at work, have you personally experienced....

Discrimination?

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO WorkBul
No	2	
Don't know	3	
Prefer not to say	4	

ASK ALL

WorkBul

NS NEW

In the last 12 months at work, have you personally experienced....

Bullying or harassment?

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	[Module ends]
No	2	
Don't know	3	
Prefer not to say	4	

TIMESTAMP

CASI – Pregnant

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF ALL ROUTED TO THIS QUESTION FROM WITHIN THE 'BMI' SUBSAMPLE

FILTERED MODULE:

- ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT ScAccept
- DO NOT ASK MODULE OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK IF 2 AT Gender AND AGE < 55

Pregnant

NS 1819 / HSE / SHeS

May we check, are you pregnant now?

This is asked to decide whether to use the weight questions to calculate BMI, because pregnant women are excluded from those calculations. (CASI ONLY)

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

THIS IS ASKED TO DECIDE WHETHER TO USE THE WEIGHT QUESTIONS TO CALCULATE BMI, BECAUSE PREGNANT WOMEN ARE EXCLUDED FROM THOSE CALCULATIONS. (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

SINGLE CODE			
1	Yes	1	[Module ends]
2	No	2	
3	Don't know	3	
4	Prefer not to say	4	

TIMESTAMP

CASI Core – Sexual orientation and religion

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT ScAccept

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CASI IF 1 AT ScAccept. CAPI IF 3 AT ScAccept]

ASK ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT <> 3)

SexOrient [CORE]

NS 1819 / HQ

CASI: **Which of the options below best describes how you think of yourself?**

Please choose one answer (CASI ONLY)

CAPI: **Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the letter next to the description.**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: CAPI TO HAVE LETTERS ONLY FOR PRIVACY]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: IF CASI REFUSED, USE SHOWCARD WITH LETTERS AND ASK RESPONDENT TO READ OUT LETTER ONLY]

SHOWCARD 142 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

	SINGLE CODE		
L	Heterosexual or straight	1	GO TO Religion
W	Gay or lesbian	2	
C	Bisexual	3	
H	Other	4	
N	Don't know	5	
T	Prefer not to say	6	

[SCRIPTING NOTE: FOR THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LANGINT = 3), ASK Religion AND ReligionOT AS CAPI]

ASK ALL

Religion [CORE]

NS 1819 / HQ

What is your religion?

Please choose one answer

SHOWCARD 143 (CASI REFUSALS ONLY)

	SINGLE CODE		
1	No religion	1	[Module ends]
2	Christian (all denominations)	2	
3	Buddhist	3	
4	Hindu	4	
5	Jewish	5	
6	Muslim	6	
7	Sikh	7	
8	Any other religion (please describe)	8	GO TO ReligionOT
9	Don't know	9	[Module ends]
10	Prefer not to say	10	

ASK IF 8 AT Religion

ReligionOT [CORE]

NS 1819

Please type in your religion and then press the key with the yellow sticker to continue.

ENTER TEXT

[Module ends]

Reasons for taking part

[ASKED OF SCAccept = 1 or 3 FROM NOVEMBER 2019 UNTIL JANUARY 2020, AND SCAccept = 2 IN FEBRUARY AND MARCH 2020.]

ASK ALL

WhyTookPart

NEW

Please select the reason(s) why you took part in this survey.

Please choose as many reasons as apply. [CAPI only: Please just read out the number next to the description.]

SHOWCARD 144 (CAPI ONLY)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|---------------------|
| 1 | A chance to have my say | 1 | [Module ends] |
| 2 | To influence decisions in my local area | 2 | |
| 3 | To influence decisions across Wales | 3 | |
| 4 | The topics looked interesting | 4 | |
| 5 | I've taken part in surveys before | 5 | |
| 6 | I enjoy taking part in surveys | 6 | |
| 7 | I feel that I should take part in surveys like this | 7 | |
| 8 | Because it was carried out by the Office for National Statistics | 8 | |
| 9 | Because it was a Welsh Government survey | 9 | |
| 10 | Being able to make a convenient appointment in advance | 10 | |
| 11 | The interviewer happened to call at a convenient time for me to take part | 11 | |
| 12 | The gift voucher | 12 | |
| 13 | The interviewer persuaded me to | 13 | |
| 14 | I liked the interviewer's manner | 14 | |
| 15 | I liked that it was a face-to-face interview | 15 | |
| 16 | Other (please specify) | 16 | GO TO WhyTookPartOT |
| 17 | Don't know | 17 | [Module ends] |

ASK IF 16 AT WhyTookPart

WhyTookPartOT

NS 1920

For what other reason(s) did you take part in the survey?

ENTER TEXT [SCRIPTING NOTE: STRING [xx]]

[Module ends]

TIMESTAMP

[CASI ONLY] Thank you. That was the last question for you to answer on the computer yourself.

We hope that you were able to answer the questions without too much trouble.

Please return the computer to the interviewer now.

TIMESTAMP

Core – Recontact

ASK ALL

We would like to ask you a few final questions before we end the interview.

ASK ALL

Recontact [CORE]

NS 1819

The Welsh Government, Welsh Government sponsored bodies, or a research company employed by them, may invite you to take part in further research based on some of the responses you have given today. This would involve passing your details to the Welsh Government or Welsh Government sponsored bodies, together with your responses to the survey.

Your details will only be used for research purposes and your personal details will be kept completely confidential.

If you are re-contacted, there will be no obligation to take part.

Would you be willing to be re-contacted?

THE WELSH GOVERNMENT SPONSORED BODIES THAT COULD BE PROVIDED WITH THE DATA ARE SPORT WALES, NATURAL RESOURCES WALES, AND ARTS COUNCIL OF WALES.

SINGLE CODE

Yes

1

[Module ends]

No

2

TIMESTAMP

ASK IF WelSpk = 1 OR 3 FOR RESPONDENT OR ANY OTHER HH MEMBERS

WelLang

NEW

Earlier you mentioned that [you, [name], [name], etc] can speak [if WelSpk =3 or ANY WelSpkHH =3: some] Welsh.

The Welsh Government are carrying out a separate survey about how people use Welsh in their everyday life. They're asking people who speak [if WelSpk =3 or ANY WelSpkHH =3: at least some] Welsh to complete a short questionnaire.

If you're happy to take part, I will leave [IF NO ITERATIONS OF WelSpkHh = 1/3: a questionnaire with you to complete / IF TWO OR MORE ITERATIONS OF WelSpkHh = 1/3 OR WelSpk = 1/3 AND ONE ITERATION OF WelSpkHh = 1/3: questionnaires with you for each of these people to

complete / IF ONE ITERATION OF WelSpkHh = 1/3 AND WelSpk = 2: a questionnaire with you for them to complete].

IF ANY WELSH SPEAKERS IDENTIFIED ARE UNDER 16:

There's a shorter questionnaire for children, which can be completed by you or your child if they feel they are able to do so.

IF NECESSARY: **The questionnaire is in both English and Welsh, and you can complete it in either language.**

INTERVIEWER: CHECK WITH RESPONDENT IF THEY ARE HAPPY TO ACCEPT THE QUESTIONNAIRE ON BEHALF OF THE PEOPLE BELOW.

IF ACCEPTED SELECT 'YES' FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AND ENTER THE DETAILS BELOW (FIRST NAME, SERIAL NUMBER AND REFERENCE NUMBER) ONTO **BOTH** FRONT COVERS OF ANY QUESTIONNAIRE(S) YOU HAND OUT.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU ALSO PROVIDE FREEPOST ENVELOPES WITH THE QUESTIONNAIRES. IF QUESTIONNAIRES ARE NOT ACCEPTED FOR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS SELECT 'NO' FOR THE RELEVANT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S).

[SCRIPTING NOTES:

- NAMES SHOULD BE TAKEN FROM THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.
- IF WelSpk OR ANY WelSpkHh = 1 OR 3 THE NAMES (OF THE WELSH SPEAKERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD) SHOULD APPEAR.
- THE ADDRESS SERIAL NUMBER SHOULD APPEAR IN THE 'SERIAL NUMBER' COLUMN.
- FOR ANYONE AGED 16+ THE 'ADULT/CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE' COLUMN SHOULD BE MARKED AS 'ADULT'. FOR ANYONE AGED 15 OR LESS THIS SHOULD BE MARKED AS 'CHILD'.
- THERE SHOULD BE A 'YES' AND 'NO' RESPONSE BOX FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER. THE INTERVIEWER SHOULD ONLY BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE ONCE A YES OR NO HAS BEEN CODED FOR EVERYONE ON THE SCREEN.]

[Name 1]	[Serial no]	[Reference no]	[Adult/Child questionnaire]	[Questionnaire accepted]
[Name 2]	[Serial no]	[Reference no]	[Adult/Child questionnaire]	[Questionnaire accepted]
[Name 3]	[Serial no]	[Reference no]	[Adult/Child questionnaire]	[Questionnaire accepted]

When you've completed [it/them], can you send [it/them] to us in the freepost envelope in the next two weeks?

Core – Interviewer check information

ASK ALL

I just need to finish by confirming a few details with you.

ASK ALL

ReCall2 [CORE]

NS 1819

My office likes to get in touch with some people who have helped us, just to check they are happy with the way we do things. Would it be OK for the office to contact you for this reason?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO Vouch1
No	2	

ASK ALL

As a thank you for taking part in the survey, we would like to give you a £10 voucher.

Our approved supplier can either email you an electronic voucher or post a paper voucher to you.

The electronic voucher can be used at various online retailers, as well as some high street shops.

The paper voucher can only be used at high street shops. You should receive your voucher within six weeks.

IF NECESSARY: If you prefer, you can use the voucher to give £10 to charity of your choice.

IF THE RESPONDENT WISHES TO MAKE A DONATION TO CHARITY, THE VOUCHER IS SENT TO THEM AND THEY CAN THEN CHOOSE THE CHARITY THEY WANT TO DONATE TO.

FOR INFORMATION ON THE CHARITIES THAT CAN BE SELECTED, PRESS F12

ASK ALL

Vouch1 [CORE]

NS 1819

Would you like to receive the voucher by email or by post?

FOR INFORMATION ON WHERE VOUCHERS AND E-VOUCHERS CAN BE USED PRESS F12.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

VOUCHER

PAPER VOUCHERS (supplied by Park Retail Ltd / LOVE2SHOP)

Can be used instore at: American Gold, Argos, Beaverbrooks, Blue Inc, Boots, Boux Avenue, Debenhams, Edinburgh Woolen Mill, Goldsmiths, H Samuel, Halfords, HMV, Homebase, House of Fraser, Iceland, InterSport, Matalan, Mothercare, New Look, Officers Club, Peacocks, River Island, Select, Shoe Zone, Superdrug, The Works, Thorntons, TK Maxx, Waterstones, and Wilko.

E-VOUCHERS (supplied by P&MM Ltd)

DSG, Debenhams, E Jones, Feel Unique, H Samuel, House of Fraser, John Lewis, M&S, New Look, Spa Finders and Starbucks. Note: some of these retailers allow the e-vouchers to be spent in-store and online (e.g. Debenhams), some in-store only (e.g. Starbucks), and some online only (e.g. John Lewis).

SINGLE CODE

£10 e-voucher by email

1

GO TO ChkName

£10 gift voucher by post

2

Respondent declined incentive (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

3

ASK IF 1 AT Recontact OR 1 AT ReCall2 OR (1 OR 2 AT Vouch1)

ChkName [CORE]

NS 1819

Could you confirm your name please?

THIS WILL BE USED TO RECONTACT THE RESPONDENT IN REGARDS TO THEIR VOUCHER SO PLEASE CHECK CAREFULLY

[SCRIPTING NOTE: PRE-POPULATE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD GRID].

SINGLE CODE

Correct

1

GO TO VAddChk

Incorrect

2

GO TO Postname

ASK IF 2 AT ChkName

Postname [CORE]

NS 1819

ENTER NAME

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 300 CHARACTERS

GO TO VAddChk

ASK IF 1 AT Recontact OR 1 AT ReCall2 OR (1 OR 2 AT Vouch1)

VAddChk [CORE]

NS 1819

Can I just confirm that the address is correct?

IF NECESSARY: **We would like to check your address is correct in case there is a problem emailing the voucher to you.**

[SCRIPTING NOTE: ONLY SHOW IF NECESSARY TEXT IF 1 AT Vouch1]

[SCRIPTING NOTE: SHOW RESPONDENT ADDRESS]

SINGLE CODE

Correct

1

GO TO GiveTel

Incorrect

2

GO TO VAddr1-4

ASK IF 2 AT VAddChk

VAddr1-4 [CORE]

NS 1819

What is the [first / second / third / fourth] line of the address?

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 35 CHARACTERS

Go to Vpostcode

ASK IF 2 AT VAddChk

Vpostcode [CORE]

NS 1819

What is the postcode of the address?

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 7 CHARACTERS

Go to GiveTel

ASK IF 1 AT Recontact OR 1 AT ReCall2 OR 1 AT Vouch1

GiveTel [CORE]

NS 1819

Please may I have a telephone number, so we can contact you?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PhSTD
No	2	GO TO EmailV
No phone	3	

ASK IF 1 AT GiveTel

PhSTD [CORE]

NS 1819

ENTER DIALLING CODE

THIS NUMBER CAN BE THREE, FOUR OR FIVE DIGITS IN LENGTH.

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 5 CHARACTERS GO TO PhNum

ASK IF 1 AT GiveTel

PhNum [CORE]

NS 1819

ENTER REMAINING DIGITS OF THE NUMBER.

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 8 CHARACTERS GO TO EmailV

ASK IF 1 AT Vouch1

EmailV [CORE]

NS 1819

What is your email address?

I want to make sure that I enter the email address correctly. To avoid any mistakes could you please spell the email address for me and also mention upper and lower case letters, numbers and characters such as full stop, hash, underscore, etc.

PLEASE TYPE IN THE ADDRESS CAREFULLY USING THE CORRECT PUNCTUATION. HERE ARE SOME COMMON FORMATS:

jane.brown@hotmail.com

janebrown@yahoo.co.uk

j_brown@aol.co.uk

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS GO TO EmailV1

ASK IF 1 AT Recontact OR 1 AT ReCall2 OR (1 OR 2 AT Vouch1)

EmailV1 [CORE]

NS 1819

Some respondents have asked us to share the survey results with them by email. Would you like us to send a summary of the results to you via email?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO Email
No	2	

ASK IF 1 AT EmailV1 AND NOT 1 AT Vouch1

Email [CORE]

NS 1819

What is your email address?

I want to make sure that I enter the email address correctly. To avoid any mistakes could you please spell the email address for me and also mention upper and lower case letters, numbers and characters such as full stop, hash, underscore, etc.

PLEASE TYPE IN THE ADDRESS CAREFULLY USING THE CORRECT PUNCTUATION. HERE ARE SOME COMMON FORMATS:

jane.brown@hotmail.com

janebrown@yahoo.co.uk

j_brown@aol.co.uk

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

GO TO Thanks

ASK ALL

Thanks [CORE]

NS 1819

Thank you, we are now at the end of the interview. Your answers will be treated in the strictest confidence and will only be used for research purposes. Your anonymised responses may be used together with other anonymised information about you which is available to the Welsh Government and other public organisations. Thank you for taking part in the survey.

IF NECESSARY: SIGNIFY THAT THIS INTERVIEW IS A TRUE RECORD AND HAS BEEN CONDUCTED IN LINE WITH THE CODE OF PRACTICE FOR STATISTICS.

IF THE RESPONDENT RAISES CONCERNS OVER USING THEIR SURVEY RESPONSES TOGETHER WITH OTHER DATA AVAILABLE TO THE WELSH GOVERNMENT OR OTHER PUBLIC BODIES, USE THE DATA LINKAGE PROMPT CARD TO PROVIDE FURTHER INFORMATION AND TRY TO REASSURE THEM.

SINGLE CODE

I don't want my data linked (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)

1

[Interview ends]

No objections to linkage raised

2

TIMESTAMP

Annex A – Subsampled topics

As noted at the start of the questionnaire, not all questions are asked of all respondents. Some questions only apply to some respondents (e.g. questions for parents with children at school); others are asked of a random subsample of respondents.

The arrangements for subsampling topics are set out below. Where a topic is not in this list, it is asked of all respondents, depending on respondent characteristics (e.g. questions on schools are only asked of parents of school-age children).

Topic	Subsample	Notes
GP services	6,600	Split equally by local health board, selected from within the 'Dental health' subsample
Hospitals	10,000	Split equally by local health board
Non-GP primary care services	4,500	Split equally by local health board, selected from within the 'GP services' subsample (same subsample as 'Health information, advice and support')
Health information, advice and support	4,500	Split equally by local health board, selected from within the 'GP services' subsample (same subsample as 'Non-GP primary care services')
Online information on health and care	6,000	Selected from within the 'GP services' subsample (same subsample as population health topics)
Dental health	8,000	Split equally by local health board, selected from within the 'Hospitals' subsample
BMI (+ Pregnancy)	6,000	Population health. Selected from within the 'GP services' subsample. Same subsample as other population health topics.
Diet	6,000	Population health. Same subsample as other population health modules
Alcohol	6,000	Population health. Same subsample as other population health modules
Smoking	6,000	Population health. Same subsample as other population health modules
Physical activity	6,000	Population health. Same subsample as other population health modules
Active travel	2,000	Nationally representative
Satisfaction with Welsh Government	4,000	Stratified equally by region (N / Mid / SE / SW Wales)
Tax devolution	2,000	Nationally representative

Topic	Subsample	Notes
Heritage	6,000	Same as 'Museums' subsample
Museums	6,000	Same as 'Heritage' subsample
Archives	2,000	Selected from within the 'Heritage' subsample
Physical punishment of children	3,000+	3,000 non-parents / non-guardians, plus all parents

The relationship between regions and local authorities is shown below.

Region	Local authorities
South East Wales	Blaenau Gwent Bridgend Caerphilly Cardiff Merthyr Tydfil Monmouthshire Newport Rhondda Cynon Taf Torfaen Vale of Glamorgan
South West Wales	Carmarthenshire Neath Port Talbot Pembrokeshire Swansea
Mid Wales	Ceredigion Powys
North Wales	Conwy Denbighshire Flintshire Gwynedd Isle of Anglesey Wrexham

The mapping between health boards and local authorities and the planned sample sizes for subsampled health questions and NRW questions are set out in the following table.

Local Health Board (LHB)	Local Authority (LA)	Target N: LA Level	Target N: LHB Level	Target N: Hospital	Target N: Dental	Target N: GP	Target N: Population health
Abertawe Bro Morgannwg	Neath Port Talbot	488	1,300	1,300	1,144	949	864
	Swansea	812					
Aneurin Bevan	Blaenau Gwent	423	2,382	1,453	1,148	941	856
	Caerphilly	580					
	Monmouthshire	504					
	Newport	486					
Betsi Cadwaladr	Torfaen	388	2,574	1,467	1,144	938	854
	Isle of Anglesey	379					
	Conwy	410					
	Denbighshire	404					
	Flintshire	495					
	Gwynedd	442					
Cardiff & Vale	Wrexham	443	1,528	1,451	1,147	940	856
	Cardiff	1,100					
Cwm Taf	Vale of Glamorgan	428	1,598	1,454	1,149	942	857
	Merthyr Tydfil	342					
	Rhondda Cynon Taff	792					
Hywel Dda	Bridgend	465	1,462	1,462	1,140	947	861
	Carmarthenshire	630					
	Ceredigion	385					
Powys	Pembrokeshire	447	1,436	1,436	1,149	942	857
	Powys	1,436					
Total		12,279	11,984	10,023	8,020	6,600	6,006

Annex B – Derived variables

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
DvAgeGrp3	Derived variable - Age (3 groups)	16-44 45-64 65+
DvAgeGrp5	Derived variable - Age (5 groups)	16-24 25-44 45-64 65-74 75+
DvAgeGrp7	Derived variable - Age (7 groups) (10 year bands)	16-24 25-34 35-44 45-54 55-64 65-74 75+
DvAgeGrp10	Derived variable - Age group (10 groups)	0-7 8-15 16-19 20-34 35-44 45-54 55-64 65-74 75-84 85+
DvAgeGrp80	Derived variable - Age (5 groups, with 80+)	16-24 25-44 45-64 65-79 80+
DvWkinAge	Derived variable - Working age	Working age (aged 16 - female pensionable age at time of interview / 64) Pensioners (aged current female pensionable age / 65 and over)
DvPenFlag	Derived variable - Pensionable age at time of interview	Not selected State pension age

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
DvChildEdu	Derived variable - Respondent has a child in full-time education	Yes No
DvHhType	Derived variable - Household type (original)	Single pensioner (no children) Married couple pensioner (no children) Single person, not a pensioner (no children) Two adult household with children Two adult household (up to one pensioner) without children Single parent household Other households
DvHhType2	Derived variable - Household type (new groups)	Pensioner couple - a couple where one or more of the adults are State Pension age or over Single pensioner - single adult of State Pension age or over Couple with children - a non-pensioner couple with dependent children Couple without children - a non-pensioner couple with no dependent children Single adult with children - a non-pensioner single adult with dependent children Single adult without children - a non-pensioner single adult with no dependent children 3 or more adults with children – three or more adults with dependent children 3 or more adults without children - related – three or more adults with no dependent children, who are related to each other 3 or more adults without children - not related – three or more adults with no dependent children, who are not related to each other Other households
DvHhUnd5	Derived variable - Household contains children aged under 5	Yes No
DvHhUnd16	Derived variable - Household contains children aged under 16	Yes No
DvHhUnd19	Derived variable - Household contains children aged under 19	Yes No
DvHh60OrOvr	Derived variable - Household contains adult aged 60 or over	Yes

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		No
DvHiQual2	Derived variable - Highest educational qualification	Foreign qualification, level unknown National Qualification Framework levels 4-8 National Qualification Framework level 3 National Qualification Framework level 2 Below National Qualification Framework level 2 No qualification
DvEcoStat	Derived variable - Economic status	Economically active Economically inactive
DvEcoStat3	Derived variable - Economic status (3 classifications)	In employment Unemployed Economically inactive
DvNeet	Derived variable - Not in education, employment or training (NEET) status (aged 16-18)	Not selected 16 to 18 year olds not in education, employment or training
DvNeet2	Derived variable - Not in education, employment or training (NEET) status (aged 16-25)	Not selected 16 to 25 year olds not in education, employment or training
DvWkingHh	Derived variable - Household members of working age (i.e. aged 16-19 not in FT education or 19 to pension age) in paid work, either full-time or part-time	All working Some working None working No one aged 16-19 (not in FT education) nor aged 19-64 in household
DvTenurGrp	Derived variable - Tenure (grouped)	Other Owner-occupied Local authority Housing association Private rented
DvTenurGrp 2	Derived variable - Tenure (grouped)	Other

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		Owner-occupied Social housing Private rented
DvWeLang1	Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can speak, read and write Welsh	Not selected Can speak, read and write Welsh
DvWeLang2	Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can speak and read Welsh, but not write Welsh	Not selected Can speak and read Welsh, but not write Welsh
DvWeLang3	Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can speak Welsh, but can't read or write Welsh	Not selected Can speak Welsh but can't read or write Welsh
DvWeLang4	Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can understand spoken Welsh only	Not selected Can understand spoken Welsh only
DvFGWelsh	Derived variable - People using Welsh Language in everyday life (FG indicator 36)	Yes No
DvWbSatlifeGrp4	Derived variable - Overall satisfaction with life (grouped)	Low (0-4) Medium (5-6) High (7-8) Very high (9-10)
DvWbLifeWorthGrp4	Derived variable - Overall extent of feeling that the things done in life are worthwhile (grouped)	Low (0-4) Medium (5-6) High (7-8) Very high (9-10)
DvWbHapYesterdayGrp4	Derived variable - Overall happiness yesterday (grouped)	Low (0-4) Medium (5-6) High (7-8) Very high (9-10)

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
DvWbAnxYestGrp4	Derived variable - Overall anxiousness yesterday (grouped)	Very low (0-1) Low (2-3) Medium (4-5) High (6-10)
DvJobSatGrp4	Derived variable - Overall satisfaction with present job (grouped)	Low (0-4) Medium (5-6) High (7-8) Very high (9-10)
DvFGJobSat	Derived variable - Moderately or highly satisfied with present job (FG indicator)	Yes No
DvFGVol	Derived variable - People who volunteer (formally or informally)	Yes No
DvTxInc	Derived variable - Tax - How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over levels of income tax?	Complete control Some control No control at all Don't know
DvTxVAT	Derived variable - Tax - How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over levels of VAT?	Complete control Some control No control at all Don't know
DvTxCoun	Derived variable - Tax - How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over levels of Council Tax?	Complete control Some control No control at all Don't know
DvTxStmp	Derived variable - Tax - How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over levels of Stamp Duty?	Complete control Some control

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		No control at all Don't know
DvTxAlc	Derived variable - Tax - How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over levels of tax on alcohol?	Complete control Some control No control at all Don't know
DvTxAir	Derived variable - Tax - How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over the levels of tax on air travel from Wales?	Complete control Some control No control at all Don't know
DvTxLnd	Derived variable - Tax - How much control do you think the Welsh Government currently has over levels of tax on waste sent to landfill?	Complete control Some control No control at all Don't know
DvArthBone 1	Derived variable - Arthritis and bone conditions - has at least one arthritis condition	Not selected Has at least one arthritis condition
DvArthBone 2	Derived variable - Arthritis and bone conditions - has at least one bone condition	Not selected Has at least one bone condition
DvArthBone 3	Derived variable - Arthritis and bone conditions - has at least one arthritis and one bone condition	Not selected Has at least one arthritis and one bone condition
DvBrushTeeth	Derived variable - Dental health - how often brush teeth	At least once a day Less than once a day but more than once a week

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		Once a week or less often
DvCleanDenture	Derived variable - Dental health - how often clean dentures	At least 2 to 3 times a week Less than 2 to 3 times a week but at least once a week Less than once a week
DvSelfEmp	Derived variable - Employment - employment category	Employee Self-employed Both an employee and self-employed Not working
DvBusAct1	Derived variable - Employment - works in the manufacturing and production sector	Yes No
DvBusAct2	Derived variable - Employment - works in the services sector	Yes No
DvTravPub1	Derived variable - Transport - reasons for not using public transport - not convenient or costs too much	Not selected Not convenient or costs too much
DvTravPub2	Derived variable - Transport - reasons for not using public transport - service reliability	Not selected Not reliable or not frequent enough
DvTravPub3	Derived variable - Transport - reasons for not using public transport - comfort / access	Not selected Poor comfort and/or access
DvTravPub4	Derived variable - Transport - reasons for not using public transport - some other reason	Not selected Another reason

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
DvTravPub5	Derived variable - Transport - reasons for not using public transport - not applicable to me	Not selected Not applicable to me
DvArts	Derived variable - People attending or participating in arts, culture or heritage activities	Yes No
DvFGArts	Derived variable - People attending or participating in arts, culture or heritage activities at least three times a year (FG indicator)	Yes No
Dvgenhealth3	Derived variable - General health (3 groups)	Very good or good Fair Bad or very bad
Dvgoodhealth	Derived variable - Good general health	No Yes very good or good
Dvfairbadhealth	Derived variable - Fair or bad health	No Yes fair, bad or very bad
DvLLTI	Derived variable - Has a limiting long-standing illness, disability or infirmity	Yes No
Dvlimany	Derived variable - Limited at all by longstanding illness	No Yes limited a little or a lot
Dvlimlot	Derived variable - Limited a lot by longstanding illness	No Yes
Dvlimnum	Derived variable - Number of limiting illnesses	
Dvlimnumgrp	Derived variable - Number of limiting illnesses (grouped)	None One

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		2 or more
Dvlsill	Derived variable - Any longstanding illness	No Yes
Dvlsillnum	Derived variable - Number of longstanding illnesses	
Dvlsillnumgrp	Derived variable - Number of longstanding illnesses (grouped)	None One 2 or more
Dvillness0	Derived variable - Individual has No longstanding illness	Has a longstanding illness No longstanding illness
Dvillness1	Derived variable - Individual has Cancer (neoplasm) including lumps, masses, tumours and growths and benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts	No Cancer (neoplasm) including lumps, masses, tumours and growths and benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts
Dvillness2	Derived variable - Individual has Diabetes incl. Hyperglycaemia	No Diabetes incl. Hyperglycaemia
Dvillness3	Derived variable - Individual has Other endocrine - metabolic	No Other endocrine - metabolic
Dvillness4	Derived variable - Individual has Mental illness - anxiety - depression - nerves (nes)	No Mental illness - anxiety - depression - nerves (nes)
Dvillness5	Derived variable - Individual has learning disability	No Learning disability
Dvillness6	Derived variable - Individual has Epilepsy - fits - convulsions	No Epilepsy - fits - convulsions
Dvillness7	Derived variable - Individual has Migraine - headaches	No Migraine - headaches
Dvillness8	Derived variable - Individual has Other problems of nervous system	No Other problems of nervous system
Dvillness9	Derived variable - Individual has Cataract - poor eye sight - blindness	No Cataract - poor eye sight - blindness

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
Dvillness10	Derived variable - Individual has	Other eye complaints No Other eye complaints
Dvillness11	Derived variable - Individual has	Poor hearing - deafness No Poor hearing - deafness
Dvillness12	Derived variable - Individual has	Tinnitus - noises in the ear No Tinnitus - noises in the ear
Dvillness13	Derived variable - Individual has	Meniere's disease - ear complaints causing balance problems No Meniere's disease - ear complaints causing balance problems
Dvillness14	Derived variable - Individual has	Other ear complaints No Other ear complaints
Dvillness15	Derived variable - Individual has	Stroke - cerebral haemorrhage - cerebral thrombosis No Stroke - cerebral haemorrhage - cerebral thrombosis
Dvillness16	Derived variable - Individual has	Heart attack - angina No Heart attack - angina
Dvillness17	Derived variable - Individual has	Hypertension - high blood pressure - blood pressure (nes) No Hypertension - high blood pressure - blood pressure (nes)
Dvillness18	Derived variable - Individual has	Other heart problems No Other heart problems
Dvillness19	Derived variable - Individual has	Piles - haemorrhoids incl. Varicose Veins in anus No Piles - haemorrhoids incl. Varicose Veins in anus
Dvillness20	Derived variable - Individual has	Varicose veins - phlebitis in lower extremities No Varicose veins - phlebitis in lower extremities
Dvillness21	Derived variable - Individual has	Other blood vessels - embolic No Other blood vessels - embolic
Dvillness22	Derived variable - Individual has	Bronchitis - emphysema

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		No Bronchitis - emphysema
Dvillness23	Derived variable - Individual has Asthma	No Asthma
Dvillness24	Derived variable - Individual has Hayfever	No Hayfever
Dvillness25	Derived variable - Individual has Other respiratory complaints	No Other respiratory complaints
Dvillness26	Derived variable - Individual has Stomach ulcer - ulcer (nes) - abdominal hernia - rupture	No Stomach ulcer - ulcer (nes) - abdominal hernia - rupture
Dvillness27	Derived variable - Individual has Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas, bile ducts, small intestine - duodenum, jejunum and ileum)	No Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas, bile ducts, small intestine - duodenum, jejunum and ileum)
Dvillness28	Derived variable - Individual has Complaints of bowel - colon (large intestine, caecum, bowel, colon, rectum)	No Complaints of bowel - colon (large intestine, caecum, bowel, colon, rectum)
Dvillness29	Derived variable - Individual has Complaints of teeth - mouth - tongue	No Complaints of teeth - mouth - tongue
Dvillness30	Derived variable - Individual has Kidney complaints	No Kidney complaints
Dvillness31	Derived variable - Individual has Urinary tract infection	No Urinary tract infection
Dvillness32	Derived variable - Individual has Other bladder problems - incontinence	No Other bladder problems - incontinence
Dvillness33	Derived variable - Individual has Reproductive system disorders	No Reproductive system disorders
Dvillness34	Derived variable - Individual has Arthritis - rheumatism - fibrositis	No

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		Arthritis - rheumatism - fibrositis
Dvillness35	Derived variable - Individual has	Back problems - slipped disc - spine - neck
		No
		Back problems - slipped disc - spine - neck
Dvillness36	Derived variable - Individual has	Other problems of bones - joints - muscles
		No
		Other problems of bones - joints - muscles
Dvillness37	Derived variable - Individual has	Infectious and parasitic disease
		No
		Infectious and parasitic disease
Dvillness38	Derived variable - Individual has	Disorders of blood and blood forming organs
		No
		Disorders of blood and blood forming organs
Dvillness39	Derived variable - Individual has	Skin complaints
		No
		Skin complaints
Dvillness40	Derived variable - Individual has	Other complaints
		No
		Other complaints
Dvillness41	Derived variable - Individual has	Unclassifiable
		No
		Unclassifiable
Dvillchap1	Derived variable - Individual has	Neoplasms and benign growths
		No
		Neoplasms and benign growths
Dvillchap2	Derived variable - Individual has	Endocrine and metabolic diseases
		No
		Endocrine and metabolic diseases
Dvillchap3	Derived variable - Individual has	Mental disorders
		No
		Mental disorders
Dvillchap4	Derived variable - Individual has	Nervous system illness
		No
		Nervous system illness
Dvillchap5	Derived variable - Individual has	Eye complaints
		No
		Eye complaints
Dvillchap6	Derived variable - Individual has	Ear complaints
		No
		Ear complaints
Dvillchap7	Derived variable - Individual has	Heart and circulatory illness
		No

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		Heart and circulatory illness
Dvillchap8	Derived variable - Individual has Respiratory system illness	No Respiratory system illness
Dvillchap9	Derived variable - Individual has Digestive system illness	No Digestive system illness
Dvillchap10	Derived variable - Individual has Genito-urinary system illness	No Genito-urinary system illness
Dvillchap11	Derived variable - Individual has Musculoskeletal illness	No Musculoskeletal illness
Dvillchap12	Derived variable - Individual has Infectious diseases	No Infectious diseases
Dvillchap13	Derived variable - Individual has Blood and related organs illness	No Blood and related organs illness
Dvillchap14	Derived variable - Individual has Skin complaints	No Skin complaints
Dvillchap15	Derived variable - Individual has Other illness	No Other illness
Dvillchap16	Derived variable - Individual has Unclassifiable	No Unclassifiable
Dvlimill1	Derived variable - Cancer (neoplasm) including benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts limits individual	No Cancer (neoplasm) including lumps, masses, tumours and growths and benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts
Dvlimill2	Derived variable - Diabetes incl. hyperglycaemia limits individual	No Diabetes incl. Hyperglycaemia
Dvlimill3	Derived variable - Other endocrine/metabolic complaint limits individual	No Other endocrine - metabolic
Dvlimill4	Derived variable - Mental illness/anxiety/depression/nerves limits individual	

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		No Mental illness - anxiety - depression - nerves (nes)
Dvlimill5	Derived variable - Learning disability limits individual	No Learning disability
Dvlimill6	Derived variable - Epilepsy/fits/convulsions limits individual	No Epilepsy - fits - convulsions
Dvlimill7	Derived variable - Migraine/headaches limits individual	No Migraine - headaches
Dvlimill8	Derived variable - Other problems of nervous system limit individual	No Other problems of nervous system
Dvlimill9	Derived variable - Cataract/poor eye sight/blindness limits individual	No Cataract - poor eye sight - blindness
Dvlimill10	Derived variable - Other eye complaints limit individual	No Other eye complaints
Dvlimill11	Derived variable - Poor hearing/deafness limits individual	No Poor hearing - deafness
Dvlimill12	Derived variable - Tinnitus/noises in the ear limits individual	No Tinnitus - noises in the ear
Dvlimill13	Derived variable - Meniere's disease/ear complaints causing balance problems limits individual	No Meniere's disease - ear complaints causing balance problems
Dvlimill14	Derived variable - Other ear complaints limits individual	No Other ear complaints

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
Dvlimill15	Derived variable - Stroke/cerebral haemorrhage/cerebral thrombosis limits individual	No Stroke - cerebral haemorrhage - cerebral thrombosis
Dvlimill16	Derived variable - Heart attack/angina limits individual	No Heart attack - angina
Dvlimill17	Derived variable - Hypertension/high blood pressure/blood pressure limits individual	No Hypertension - high blood pressure - blood pressure (nes)
Dvlimill18	Derived variable - Other heart problems limits individual	No Other heart problems
Dvlimill19	Derived variable - Piles/haemorrhoids limits individual	No Piles - haemorrhoids incl. Varicose Veins in anus
Dvlimill20	Derived variable - Varicose veins/phlebitis in lower extremities limits individual	No Varicose veins - phlebitis in lower extremities
Dvlimill21	Derived variable - Other blood vessels/embolic limits individual	No Other blood vessels - embolic
Dvlimill22	Derived variable - Bronchitis/emphysema limits individual	No Bronchitis - emphysema
Dvlimill23	Derived variable - Asthma limits individual	No Asthma
Dvlimill24	Derived variable - Hayfever limits individual	No Hayfever
Dvlimill25	Derived variable - Other respiratory complaints limits individual	No

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		Other respiratory complaints
Dvlimill26	Derived variable - Stomach ulcer/ulcer/abdominal hernia/rupture limits individual	No Stomach ulcer - ulcer (nes) - abdominal hernia - rupture
Dvlimill27	Derived variable - Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas etc.) limits individual	No Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas, bile ducts, small intestine - duodenum, jejunum and ileum)
Dvlimill28	Derived variable - Complaints of bowel/colon/rectum limits individual	No Complaints of bowel - colon (large intestine, caecum, bowel, colon, rectum)
Dvlimill29	Derived variable - Complaints of teeth/mouth/tongue limits individual	No Complaints of teeth - mouth - tongue
Dvlimill30	Derived variable - Kidney complaints limits individual	No Kidney complaints
Dvlimill31	Derived variable - Urinary tract infection limits individual	No Urinary tract infection
Dvlimill32	Derived variable - Other bladder problems/incontinence limits individual	No Other bladder problems - incontinence
Dvlimill33	Derived variable - Reproductive system disorders limits individual	No Reproductive system disorders
Dvlimill34	Derived variable - Arthritis/rheumatism/fibrositis limits individual	No Arthritis - rheumatism - fibrositis
Dvlimill35	Derived variable - Back problems/slipped disc/spine/neck limits individual	No

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		Back problems - slipped disc - spine - neck
Dvlimill36	Derived variable - Other problems of bones/joints/muscles limits individual	No Other problems of bones - joints - muscles
Dvlimill37	Derived variable - Infectious and parasitic disease limits individual	No Infectious and parasitic disease
Dvlimill38	Derived variable - Disorders of blood and blood forming organs limits individual	No Disorders of blood and blood forming organs
Dvlimill39	Derived variable - Skin complaints limits individual	No Skin complaints
Dvlimill40	Derived variable - Other complaint limits individual	No Other complaints
Dvlimill41	Derived variable - Unclassifiable complaint limits individual	No Unclassifiable
Dvlimillchap 1	Derived variable - Neoplasms and benign growths (1) limit individual	No Neoplasms and benign growths
Dvlimillchap 2	Derived variable - Endocrine and metabolic diseases (2-3) limit individual	No Endocrine and metabolic diseases
Dvlimillchap 3	Derived variable - Mental disorders (4-5) limit individual	No Mental disorders
Dvlimillchap 4	Derived variable - Nervous system complaints (6-8) limit individual	No Nervous system illness
Dvlimillchap 5	Derived variable - Eye complaints (9-10) limit individual	No Eye complaints

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
Dvlimillchap 6	Derived variable - Ear complaints (11-14) limit individual	No Ear complaints
Dvlimillchap 7	Derived variable - Heart and circulatory complaints (15-21) limit individual	No Heart and circulatory illness
Dvlimillchap 8	Derived variable - Respiratory system complaints (22-25) limit individual	No Respiratory system illness
Dvlimillchap 9	Derived variable - Digestive system complaints (26-29) limit individual	No Digestive system illness
Dvlimillchap 10	Derived variable - Genito-urinary system complaints (30-33) limit individual	No Genito-urinary system illness
Dvlimillchap 11	Derived variable - Musculoskeletal complaints (34-36) limit individual	No Musculoskeletal illness
Dvlimillchap 12	Derived variable - Infectious diseases (37) limit individual	No Infectious diseases
Dvlimillchap 13	Derived variable - Blood and related organs complaints (38) limit individual	No Blood and related organs illness
Dvlimillchap 14	Derived variable - Skin complaints (39) limit individual	No Skin complaints
Dvlimillchap 15	Derived variable - Other complaint limits individual	No Other illness
Dvlimillchap 16	Derived variable - Unclassifiable complaint limits individual	No Unclassifiable
Dvhtcm	Derived variable - Height : in cm - computed from Feet/inches if necessary	

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		None
Dvwtkg	Derived variable - Weight : in kg - computed from Stones/pounds if necessary	None
Dvbmi	Derived variable - Body Mass Index	None
Dvbmi2	Derived variable - Body Mass Index (excl pregnant women)	Pregnant
Dvbmilev2	Derived variable - Body Mass Index classification (excl pregnant women)	Pregnant Less than 18.5 - underweight 18.5 to under 25 - healthy weight 25 to under 30 - overweight 30 and over - obese
Dvbmimorb2	Derived variable - Body Mass Index classification (excl pregnant women) (incl. 40+)	Pregnant Less than 18.5 - underweight 18.5 to under 25 - healthy weight 25 to under 30 - overweight 30 to under 40 - obese 40 and over - morbidly obese
Dvbmihealth y2	Derived variable - Body Mass Index classification (excl pregnant women) (healthy BMI)	Pregnant No Yes
Dvbmiowob2	Derived variable - BMI Overweight or obese (excl pregnant women)	Pregnant No Yes
Dvbmiobese 2	Derived variable - BMI Obese (excl pregnant women)	Pregnant No Yes
Dvfrtpor2	Derived variable - Total portion of fruit	
Dvvegor2	Derived variable - Total portion of vegetables (incl.salad)	
Dvporfv2	Derived variable - Total portion of fruit and veg	

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
Dvfv5aday2	Derived variable - No of portions of fruit and vegetables eaten yesterday	None >0 but <5 >=5
Dvfv52	Derived variable - Eaten 5+ fruit or veg the previous day - binary	No Yes
Dvnondrink	Derived variable - Non drinker (not even occasional)	No Yes
DvDnFreq0	Derived variable - Drinking frequency (incl. non-drinkers)	Almost every day Five or six days a week Three or four days a week Once or twice a week Once or twice a month Once every couple of months Once or twice a year Not at all in the last 12 months Non-drinker
DvDn7dbi	Derived variable - Drank in last 7 days - binary	No Yes
Dvalcmaxgrp	Derived variable - Max daily consumption last week groups	Non drinker None Within guidelines (>0 but <=4/3) Over guidelines less than binge (>4/3 but <=8/6) Binge less than very heavy (>8/6 but <=12/9) Very heavy (>12/9)
Dvalcmaxagi	Derived variable - Max daily alcohol consumption last week: above guidelines - binary	No Yes
Dvalcmaxbibi	Derived variable - Max daily alcohol consumption last week: binge - binary	No

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		Yes
Dvalcmaxvhibi	Derived variable - Max daily alcohol consumption last week: very heavy drinking over 3 times guidelines - binary	No Yes
Dvalcusgrp	Derived variable - Usual weekly consumption groups	Non drinker/none Lower risk, within guidelines (>0 but <=14 units) Higher risk, above guidelines (>14 units)
Dvalcusgrp2	Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption extra groups incl non-drinkers	Unknown gender None Moderate (> 0 but <= 14) Hazardous (> 14 up to 50 (male) / 35 (female) units) Harmful (>50 (male) / >35 (female) units)
Dvalcusgrp3	Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption extra groups excl non-drinkers	Non-drinker Unknown gender Moderate (> 0 but <= 14) Hazardous (> 14 up to 50 (male) / 35 (female) units) Harmful (>50 (male) / >35 (female) units)
Dvalcushazbi	Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption hazardous not harmful (>14 up to 50(m) / 35(f) units)	No Yes
Dvalcusharmbi	Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption harmful (>50(m) / 35(f) units)	No Yes
Dvalcushazbidr	Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption hazardous not harmful excl non-drinkers (>14 up to 50(m) / 35(f) units)	No Yes

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
Dvalcusharm bidr	Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption harmful excl non-drinkers (>50(m) / 35(f) units)	No Yes
Dvalcushibi	Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption harmful excl non-drinkers	No Yes
Dvunitswk0d r	Derived variable - Usual number of weekly units - drinkers only	
Dvunitsyr0dr	Derived variable - Usual number of annual units - drinkers only	
Dvunits0	Derived variable - Number of units on the heaviest drinking day last week	None
Dvunitswk0	Derived variable - Usual number of weekly units	None
Dvsmokec	Derived variable - Currently smoke either daily or occasionally	No Yes
Dvsmokstat	Derived variable - Smoking status	Smoker Ex-smoker Never smoked
Dvecigevbi	Derived variable - E-cigarette ever used - binary	No Yes
Dvecignbi	Derived variable - E-cigarette used now - binary	No Yes
Dvwalkweek	Derived variable - Any walking in the last 7 days - binary	No Yes
DvWalkmv	Derived variable - Walking qualifying as moderate activity	No Yes
Dvwalkmw	Derived variable - Total minutes walking per week	
Dvwlkmvmw	Derived variable - Minutes walking per week qualifying as moderate activity	
Dvwlkmvday	Derived variable - Walking as moderate activity in last 7 days, number of days	

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		0
		1
		2
		3
		4
		5
		6
		7
Dvwalkday	Derived variable - Walk in last 7 days - number of days (scale)	
		0
		1
		2
		3
		4
		5
		6
		7
Dvmodexweek	Derived variable - Any moderate activity in last 7 days - binary	
		No
		Yes
Dvmodexday	Derived variable - Moderate activity in last 7 days - number of days	
		0
		1
		2
		3
		4
		5
		6
		7
Dvmodexmw	Derived variable - Total minutes moderate activity per week	
Dvvigexweek	Derived variable - Any vigorous activity in last 7 days - binary	
		No
		Yes
Dvvigmw	Derived variable - Total minutes vigorous activity per week *2 to give moderate intensity minutes	
Dvvigexday	Derived variable - Vigorous activity in the last 7 days - number of days	
		0
		1
		2
		3

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		4
		5
		6
		7
Dvrigexmw	Derived variable - Total minutes vigorous activity per week	
Dvmvpagrp2	Derived variable - MVPA minutes per week - 3 groups	
		<30
		>=30 but <150
		>=150
Dvmvpamw	Derived variable - MVPA minutes per week	
Dvmvpa150	Derived variable - MVPA meets guidelines 150 minutes weekly	
		No
		Yes
Dvmvinact	Derived variable - MVPA inactive <30 minutes weekly	
		No
		Yes
Dvmvdays	Derived variable - Number of at least moderately active days per week	
		1
		2
		3
		4
		5
		6
		7
Dvmonx	Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Monday	
		No
		Yes
Dvtuex	Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Tuesday	
		No
		Yes
Dvwedx	Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Wednesday	
		No
		Yes
Dvthux	Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Thursday	

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		No Yes
Dvfrix	Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Friday	No Yes
Dvsatx	Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Saturday	No Yes
Dvsunx	Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Sunday	No Yes
DvFGHealth 4	Derived variable - People with 4 or 5 healthy lifestyle behaviours (not smoking, healthy weight, eat 5 fruit or veg, not drinking above guidelines, active). (FG indicator)	No Yes
DvFGHealth yB	Derived variable - Number of healthy lifestyle behaviours (not smoking, healthy weight, eat 5 fruit or veg, not drinking above guidelines, active)	
DvFGHealth 1	Derived variable - People with fewer than 2 healthy lifestyle behaviours (not smoking, healthy weight, eat 5 fruit or veg, not drinking above guidelines, active). (FG indicator)	No Yes
AdDepFlag	Included in the Adult deprivation sub-sample	Yes No
DvAdBdLnM D	Derived variable - Respondent routed to additional adult (non-pensioner) material deprivation questions	Yes No
DvAdMatDe p	Derived variable - Non-pensioner adults in material deprivation	Household in material deprivation Household not in material deprivation
PenDepFlag	Included in the Pensioner deprivation sub-sample	Yes No

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
DvPnBdLnM D	Derived variable - Respondent routed to additional pensioner material deprivation questions	Yes No
DvPnMatDe p	Derived variable - Pensioner in material deprivation	Pensioner in material deprivation Pensioner not in material deprivation
CdDepFlag	Included in the Child deprivation sub-sample	Yes No
DvChBdLnM D	Derived variable - Respondent routed to additional child material deprivation questions	Yes No
DvChMatDe p	Derived variable - Child(ren) in material deprivation	Child(ren) in material deprivation Child(ren) not in material deprivation
DvMatDep	Derived variable - Material deprivation (adults and pensioners combined)	In material deprivation Not in material deprivation
DvFinBilCre d	Derived variable - Keeping up with bills	Keeping up with all bills and commitments without any difficulties Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a struggle from time to time Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a constant struggle Falling behind with some bills or credit commitments Having real financial problems and have fallen behind with many bills or credit commitments Have no bills
DvFGSport	Derived variable - Participation in sporting activities three or more times a week (FG indicator)	Yes No
DvFrqPrtSpo rt4	Derived variable - Frequency of participation in sport (average per week)	Less than once a week

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		Approximately once a week Approximately twice a week Three times a week or more (Hooked)
DvPrtAny	Derived variable - Participating in any activity	Yes No
DvPrtExclWIk	Derived variable - Participating in any activity excluding walking	Yes No
DvPrtAnyOutGam	Derived variable - Participating in any outdoor game or activity	Yes No
DvPrtAnyInGam	Derived variable - Participating in any indoor game or activity	Yes No
DvPrtAnyOutPur	Derived variable - Participating in any outdoor pursuit	Yes No
DvLDAny	Derived variable - Latent demand for any activity	Yes No
DvLDExclWIk	Derived variable - Latent demand for any activity excluding walking	Yes No
DvLDAnyOutGam	Derived variable - Latent demand for any outdoor game or activity	Yes No
DvLDAnyInGam	Derived variable - Latent demand for any indoor game or activity	Yes No
DvLDAnyOutPur	Derived variable - Latent demand for any outdoor pursuit	Yes No
DvMemSportC	Derived variable - Member of a sports club	Yes No

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
DvVolSport	Derived variable - Volunteering in sport during the past 12 months	Yes No
DvActEnjoy Grp	Derived variable - How enjoyable or otherwise did you find the experience (Grouped)	Enjoyable Not Enjoyable
DvActRecent Setting	Derived variable - Sport / Activities done most recently (Indoor Games, Outdoor Pursuits, Indoor Games)	Outdoor Games (any) Outdoor Pursuits (any) Indoor Games (any)
DvFGLonely	Derived variable - People feeling lonely (FG indicator)	Not lonely (0) Sometimes lonely (1-3) Lonely (4-6)
DvAtWikBke 10	Derived variable - Walks (10mins+) or cycles at least once a week as means of transport	Yes No
DvEthnicity	Derived variable - Ethnicity (in three groups)	White (Welsh, English, British etc.) White - other Any other ethnic group
DvReligion	Derived variable - Religion (grouped)	No religion Christian (all denominations) Another religion
DvSexOrient	Derived variable - Sexual orientation (grouped)	Heterosexual or straight Another response
DvUrbRurMor	Derived variable - Urban/rural classification – morphology	Urban > 10K Town & fringe

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		Village Hamlet & isolated dwellings
DvUrbRurCon	Derived variable - Urban/rural classification – context	Less sparse Sparse
DvUrbRurCom	Derived variable - Urban/rural classification – combined	Urban > 10K - sparse Town & fringe - sparse Village - sparse Hamlet & isolated dwellings - sparse Urban > 10K - less sparse Town & fringe - less sparse Village - less sparse Hamlet & isolated dwellings - less sparse
DvUrbRur	Derived variable - Urban/rural classification	Urban Rural
DvBUA	Derived variable - Built-up areas	Urban > 10K - sparse Town & fringe - sparse Village - sparse Hamlet & isolated dwellings - sparse Urban > 10K - less sparse Town & fringe - less sparse Village - less sparse Hamlet & isolated dwellings - less sparse
DvLACd	Derived variable - Local Authority - geography code	W06000001 W06000002 W06000003 W06000004 W06000005 W06000006 W06000023 W06000008 W06000009 W06000010 W06000011 W06000012 W06000013 W06000014 W06000015 W06000016

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		W06000024
		W06000018
		W06000019
		W06000020
		W06000021
		W06000022
DvLA	Derived variable - Local Authority	Isle of Anglesey Gwynedd Conwy Denbighshire Flintshire Wrexham Powys Ceredigion Pembrokeshire Carmarthenshire Swansea Neath Port Talbot Bridgend Vale of Glamorgan Cardiff Rhondda Cynon Taf Merthyr Tydfil Caerphilly Blaenau Gwent Torfaen Monmouthshire Newport
DvPolReg	Derived variable - Police region	North Wales Dyfed Powys South Wales Gwent
DvFireReg	Derived variable - Fire & Rescue Service region	North Wales Mid and West Wales South Wales
DvAsEcArea	Derived variable - Assembly Economic Fora Area	North Wales Mid Wales South West Wales South East Wales
DvRegions	Derived variable - ACW and Sports Wales regions	North Wales Mid and West Wales

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		South Wales Central South East Wales
DvRegions2	Derived variable - Regions of Wales (for Welsh language use analysis)	North West Wales North East Wales Mid Wales South West Wales South East Wales
DvPSFoot	Derived variable - Public services footprint	North Wales Mid and West Swansea Bay Cwm Taf Cardiff and Vale Gwent
DvEconDev Reg	Derived variable - Economic Development regions	North Wales Mid and South West Wales South East Wales
DvPCArea	Derived variable - Postcode area	
DvLSOA200 1	Derived variable - Lower super output area (based on 2001 Census)	
DvLSOA201 1	Derived variable - Lower super output area (based on 2011 Census)	
DvMSOA201 1	Derived variable - Middle super output area (based on 2011 Census)	
DvUSOA201 1	Derived variable - Upper super output area (based on 2011 Census)	
DvWaConst	Derived variable - Welsh Assembly / Parliamentary constituency	
DvWaConst Cd	Derived variable - Welsh Assembly / Parliamentary constituency (geography codes)	
Dv2011OAC	Derived variable - ONS Output Area Classification	
DvElecWard	Derived variable - Electoral Ward	
DvElecWard Cd	Derived variable - Electoral Ward (geography codes)	
DvLHBCd	Derived variable - Local health board - geography code	W11000023 W11000024 W11000025 W11000026

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
		W11000027 W11000028 W11000029
DvLHB	Derived variable - Local health board	Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board Powys Teaching Health Board Hywel Dda University Health Board Abertawe Bro Morgannwg University Health Board Cwm Taf University Health Board Aneurin Bevan University Health Board Cardiff & Vale University Health Board
DvLHB2019	Derived variable - Local health board (2019 definition)	Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board Powys Teaching Health Board Hywel Dda University Health Board Swansea Bay University Health Board Cwm Taf Morgannwg University Health Board Aneurin Bevan University Health Board Cardiff & Vale University Health Board
DvLHBCd2019	Derived variable - Local health board (2019 definition) - geography code	W11000023 W11000024 W11000025 W11000030 W11000031 W11000028 W11000029
DvComFrstClust	Derived variable - which Communities First cluster	(All Communities First clusters) (All Communities First clusters)
DvComFrst	Derived variable - Communities First cluster or not	Non Communities First area Communities First area
DvFusProg	Derived variable - Fusion programme area or not	Fusion programme area Not a Fusion programme area
DvWIMDOvr5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – overall score (in quintiles)	
DvWIMDInc5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – income score (in quintiles)	

Variable name	Variable label	Value label
DvWIMDEm p5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – employment score (in quintiles)	
DvWIMDHlth 5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – health score (in quintiles)	
DvWIMDEdu 5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – education score (in quintiles)	
DvWIMDHse 5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – housing score (in quintiles)	
DvWIMDEnv 5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – physical environment score (in quintiles)	
DvWIMDSer v5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – access to services score (in quintiles)	
DvWIMDSaf e5	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – community safety score (in quintiles)	
DvWIMDOvr 10	Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – overall score (in deciles)	
DvValTask	Derived variable - whether in Valleys Taskforce area	

Not in Valleys Taskforce area
In Valleys Taskforce area